# Multi-Step Application of Immobilized Reagents and Scavengers: A Total Synthesis of Epothilone C 

R. Ian Storer, ${ }^{[a]}$ Toshiyasu Takemoto, ${ }^{[a]}$ Philip S. Jackson, ${ }^{[a]}$ Dearg S. Brown, ${ }^{[b]}$ Ian R. Baxendale, ${ }^{[a]}$ and Steven V. Ley* ${ }^{\text {[a] }}$


#### Abstract

The total synthesis of the cytotoxic antitumour natural product epothilone C has provided a stage for the exploitation and further development of immobilized reagent methods. A stereoselective convergent synthetic strategy was applied, incorporating polymer-supported reagents, catalysts, scavengers and catch-and-release techniques to avoid frequent aqueous work-up and chromatographic purification.


Keywords: aldol reaction • antitumor agents • immobilized reagents • polyketides $\cdot$ polymers

## Introduction

Developments in high-throughput screening and automated technologies have revolutionised both pharmaceutical and agrochemical research. The capacity to design and test thousands of compounds per day has resulted in an increasing burden on synthetic chemists to construct an unprecedented number of new molecules that possess wide structural diversity. Consequently, methods have been sought to allow efficient, multi-parallel synthesis and offer a practical simplicity that is readily applicable to both automation and scaleup. ${ }^{[1,2]}$

Investigations into solid phase organic synthesis heralded the birth of combinatorial chemistry, offering conceptual compatibility with parallel and automated approaches. ${ }^{[3]}$ However, despite the advantages this technology continues to suffer from inherent limitations that have catalyzed the search for superior alternatives. ${ }^{[4]}$ Arguably the most promising of these advances has been the application of immobilized reagents, catalysts and scavengers. ${ }^{[1,2]}$

Although there have been numerous applications of supported reagents during the past fifty years, ${ }^{[5]}$ it was only during the last decade that chemists have begun to exploit
[a] Dr. R. I. Storer, Dr. T. Takemoto, Dr. P. S. Jackson,
Dr. I. R. Baxendale, Prof. Dr. S. V. Ley
Department of Chemistry
University of Cambridge
Lensfield Road
Cambridge, CB2 1EW (UK)
Fax: (+44) 1223-336-442
E-mail: svl1000@cam.ac.uk
[b] Dr. D. S. Brown
AstraZeneca
Mereside, Alderley Park
Cheshire, SK10 4TG (UK)
them to their full capacity. ${ }^{[2,6]}$ During this period we have started to explore the combined application of immobilized reagents and scavengers for the parallel syntheses of drug compound collections and natural products. ${ }^{[7,8]}$ This has proven to be a versatile means for molecular conversion and impurity elimination, offering the opportunity to omit conventional labour intensive approaches to reaction quenching, extraction and purification.

Epothilones A and B (Figure 1) were discovered by Höfle, Reichenbach and their co-workers in the early 1990s. ${ }^{[9]}$ In 1995 widespread interest was triggered when the epothilones were found to be potent inhibitors of tumor cell proliferation inducing mitotic arrest by the same mechanism as Taxol. ${ }^{[10]}$ Accordingly, significant advances in both synthetic chemistry and biology have emerged from the resulting studies that may ultimately result in the development of new and more effective chemotherapeutic agents for the treatment of cancers. ${ }^{[11]}$

There have been many total syntheses of both natural and designed epothilones reported since the disclosure of their full structural assignments. ${ }^{[12-27]}$ However, these conventional syntheses all required extensive silica gel chromatography to provide material free from contaminating by-products. While this is generally accepted in the research laboratory, such processes are not ideal for larger scale production, nor are they appropriate for the high-throughput synthesis of libraries of analogues.

Recently we reported the application of immobilized reagent techniques to the total synthesis of epothilone C and concurrent formal synthesis of epothilone A. ${ }^{[7]}$ Herein these results are further discussed in context with several alternative approaches that were also investigated to elucidate this technology as an advancing concept within complex molecular assembly.


|  | $R^{1}$ | $R^{2}$ | $R^{3}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Me | O | H |
| B | Me | O | Me |
| C | Me | alkene | H |
| D | Me | alkene | Me |
| E | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}$ | O | H |
| F | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}$ | O | Me |

Figure 1. The natural epothilones.

Synthetic plan: Previous synthetic routes to the epothilone 16 -membered macrocycle commonly involved convergent strategies, connecting fragments by a stereoselective C6-C7 aldol coupling, prior to either $\mathrm{C} 1-\mathrm{C} 15$ macrolactonization or C12-C13 ring-closing metathesis. ${ }^{[17,18,28]}$
Accordingly, our route incorporated the enantioselective preparation of three fragments 1 (3), 2 (4), and 3 (5), and their subsequent diastereoselective coupling to provide a convergent approach to epothilone C (2) (Figure 2). The synthesis included some well-established chemistry whilst integrating existing and newly devised immobilized reagent methodologies.


Figure 2. Synthetic plan.

The stereoselective union of fragments 1 (3) and 2 (4) by C6-C7 lithium aldol was followed by a C12-C13 Wittig reaction to incorporate fragment 3 (5). Ring closure by C1C15 macrolactonization subsequently provided the natural product epothilone C (2), from which there is precedent for epoxidation to epothilone A (1) (Figure 2). ${ }^{[13]}$
Three independent methods were simultaneously investigated to construct fragment 1 (3): The first incorporated stereochemistry available from the application of pantolactone $\mathbf{6} ;{ }^{[24,29]}$ the second applied Oppolzer's sultam chiral auxiliary to induce the desired asymmetry; ${ }^{[30]}$ while the final approach utilised Kiyooka's chiral borane Lewis acid methodology ${ }^{[31]}$ to install the C3 chiral centre via an asymmetric Mukaiyama aldol reaction. ${ }^{[21,22]}$

Fragment 2 (4) was generated from a commercially available Roche ester derivative to provide the C 8 stereochemistry.

Fragment 3 (5) was obtained by two independent methods: Initially the C 15 stereocentre was installed using a Brown allylation in conjunction with a catch-and-release method to isolate the resulting allyl alcohol ${ }^{[17]}$ while the second method incorporated a commercially available asymmetric $\alpha$-hydroxylactone derivative of malic acid to introduce the C15 stereocentre. ${ }^{[14,15,21]}$

## Results and Discussion

Ketone fragment 1: It was initially planned to derive fragment 1 (3) from pantolactone $\mathbf{6}$, readily available as a single enantiomer with the requisite geminal dimethyl group in place. ${ }^{[24]}$ Pantolactone 6 was TBS-protected using tert-butyldimethylsilylchloride in conjunction with a supported guanidine base (TBD), followed by reduction by treatment with DIBAL-H (Scheme 1). The reduction was quenched using sodium sulfate decahydrate to precipitate the aluminium salts, necessitating only filtration and concentration to provide lactol 8 . Successful transformation to olefin $\mathbf{1 0}$ was carried out via a Peterson olefination, involving the addition of (trimethylsilylmethyl)magnesium chloride followed by a scavenger quench using Amberlite IRC-50 immobilized carboxylic acid. Subsequent treatment with Lewis acid, quenched using a polymeric carbonate then affected the elimination to provide alkene $\mathbf{1 0}$. The primary alcohol of diol $\mathbf{1 0}$ was selectively protected as the benzoate ester 11, followed by a hydroboration-oxidation sequence to generate diol 12. The derived material $\mathbf{1 2}$ was then purified by its covalent attachment to a trityl functionalized resin; this permitted extensive washing to remove contaminating by-products prior to its cleavage from the resin. A double TBS protection, followed by selective removal of the benzoate group of $\mathbf{1 3}$ using DIBAL-H provided alcohol 14. Oxidation of the primary alcohol $\mathbf{1 4}$ using pyridinium chlorochromate (PCC) on alumina, extracting the product by filtration through Florisil, furnished aldehyde $\mathbf{1 5}$ which was further homologated to the desired ketone $\mathbf{3}$ via an ethylmagnesium chloride ad-dition-oxidation sequence. Work-up of intermediate alcohol 16 was smoothly facilitated by polymer-supported acid quench (Amberlite IRC-50). Subsequent oxidation using PCC on basic alumina afforded the target fragment $\mathbf{3}$ in 12 steps.

Although this route provided the desired fragment 1 (3) in high enantiopurity, the synthesis was somewhat lengthy. In an attempt to develop a more efficient route, several alternative strategies were investigated. It was decided that methods to selectively construct the stereocentre would offer improved synthetic efficiency.

Asymmetric aldol reaction using Oppolzer's chiral auxiliary $\mathbf{1 9}$ was employed to establish a more efficient route for the synthesis of the fragment 3 (Scheme 2). Sultam 19 was acylated with excess 2-bromoisobutyryl bromide $\mathbf{2 0}$ in the presence of sodium hydride. Excess acyl bromide 20 was efficiently scavenged using polymer-supported-trisamine to


Scheme 1. Pantolactone route to fragment 1. a) TBSCl ( 2.0 equiv), PSTBD ( 5.0 equiv, $2.6 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ ), $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, RT, 10 h , then $\mathrm{MeOH}, 96 \%$; b) DIBAL-H ( 1.3 equiv, 1.0 m in PhMe ), $\mathrm{PhMe},-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 30 \mathrm{~min}$, then $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4} \cdot 10 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, RT, $99 \%$; c) $\mathrm{TMSCH}_{2} \mathrm{MgCl}$ ( 4.0 equiv, 1.0 m in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), THF, $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 10 \mathrm{~h}$, then Amberlite IRC-50 ( 28 equiv, $10 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ ), RT, $94 \%$; d) $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ( 1.0 equiv), RT, 15 h , then MeOH , PS-carbonate ( 5.0 equiv, $3.2 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{g}^{-1}$ ), RT, $5 \mathrm{~h}, 98 \%$; e) benzoyl chloride ( 1.2 equiv), PS-TBD ( 3.0 equiv, $2.6 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ ), $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, \mathrm{RT}, 5 \mathrm{~h}$, then PS-trisamine ( 1.0 equiv, $4.27 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ ), RT, $73 \%$; f) $\mathrm{BH}_{3}$.THF ( 3.0 equiv, 1.0 m in THF), THF, $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 20 \mathrm{~h}$, then MeOH , PS-carbonate ( 15.0 equiv, $3.23 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{g}^{-1}$ ), $30 \% \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$, PS-thiosulfate ( 4.0 equiv, $2.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{g}^{-1}$ ), then silica gel $\left.\left(\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 68 \% ; \mathrm{g}\right) \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ ( 3.0 equiv), PS-tritylchloride ( 2.0 equiv, $1.23 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ ), $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, \mathrm{RT}, 4 \mathrm{~h}$, then $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 5 \%$ TFA, RT, $1 \mathrm{~h}, 88 \%$; h) TBS triflate ( 3.0 equiv), PS-NMM ( 10 equiv, $3.5 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ ), $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \rightarrow$ RT, 20 h , then $\mathrm{MeOH}, 98 \%$; i) DIBAL-H (3 equiv, 1 m in hexanes), THF, $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}$, then $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4} \cdot 10 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, RT, then silica gel (hexane/ EtOAc 10:1), $77 \%$; j) PCC on basic alumina ( 4.0 equiv, $1.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{g}^{-1}$ ), $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, $\mathrm{RT}, 20 \mathrm{~h}$, then silica gel $\left(\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 100 \%$; k) EtMgBr ( 2.0 equiv, 2.0 m in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), THF, $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 2 \mathrm{~h}$, then Amberlite IRC-50, then silica gel (hexane/EtOAc 5:1), $98 \%$; 1) PCC on basic alumina (3.0 equiv, $\left.1.0 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}\right), \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, \mathrm{RT}, 20 \mathrm{~h}$, then silica gel $\left(\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 98 \%$. ${ }^{[32]}$
isolate amide 21. The chromium enolate of amide 21 was coupled with aldehyde $\mathbf{1 8}$ and quenched using polymer-sup-ported-ammonium hydroxide to hydrolyze both the intermediate chromium complex and precipitate the unwanted chromium salts. Filtration of the subsequent suspension through a bond elute silica gel pad yielded Reformatsky adduct 22. Secondary alcohol 22 was silylated and the chiral auxiliary removed by DIBAL-H reduction of amide 23 to produce the corresponding alcohol $\mathbf{1 4}$. The final three steps from alcohol $\mathbf{1 4}$ were carried out as previously described


Scheme 2. Auxiliary route to fragment 1. a) PCC on basic alumina (3.0 equiv, $1.0 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ ), $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, \mathrm{RT}, 1 \mathrm{~h}$, then silica gel $\left(\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 87 \%$; b) NaH ( 1.2 equiv, $60 \%$ dispersion), $\mathrm{PhMe}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \rightarrow$ RT, 1 h , then 20 ( 1.5 equiv), $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \rightarrow \mathrm{RT}, 1 \mathrm{~h}$, then PS-trisamine ( 3.0 equiv, $3.4 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{g}^{-1}$ ), then silica gel ( $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), $92 \%$; c) $\mathrm{CrCl}_{2}$ ( 4.0 equiv), LiI ( 0.1 equiv), 18 ( 2.0 equiv), THF, RT, 1 h , then Ambersep $900\left(\mathrm{OH}^{-}\right.$form) (19.5 equiv, $3.2 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ ), then silica gel (hexane/EtOAc 10:1), $92 \%$; d) TBS triflate (1.5 equiv), PS-NMM ( 5.0 equiv, $3.5 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{g}^{-1}$ ), $\mathrm{HCH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}$, then MeOH , then silica gel (hexane/EtOAc 10:1), $89 \%$; e) DIBAL-H (2.5 equiv, 1.0 m in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ), $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2},-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}$, then $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4} \cdot 10 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, RT, then silica gel (hexane/EtOAc $10: 1$ ), $90 \%$; f) PCC on basic alumina (4.0 equiv, $1.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{g}^{-1}$ ), $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, \mathrm{RT}, 20 \mathrm{~h}$, then silica gel $\left(\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 100 \%$; g) EtMgBr ( 2.0 equiv, 2.0 m in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), THF, $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 2 \mathrm{~h}$, then Amberlite IRC-50, then silica gel (hexane/EtOAc 5:1), $98 \%$; h) PCC on basic alumina ( 3.0 equiv, $1.0 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ ), $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, $\mathrm{RT}, 20 \mathrm{~h}$, then silica gel $\left(\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$, $98 \%{ }^{[32]}$
(Scheme 1) to afford fragment 1 (3) in a total of eight steps ( $>95 \%$ de).

A final method to construct fragment 1 (3) was investigated in an attempt to provide an even more efficient route to the desired molecule. This route is similar to those illustrated in the syntheses of Mulzer and Taylor. ${ }^{[21,22]}$ As it offered both the shortest synthetic sequence and proved readily scalable, this method was subsequently adopted for the total synthesis. Formation of the C3-C4 bond proceeded with concomitant introduction of the desired C3 stereocentre by application of the asymmetric Mukaiyama aldol reaction developed by Kiyooka (Scheme 3). ${ }^{[33]}$

Aldol reaction, mediated by a complex of borane with N -tosyl-phenylalanine 26, provided the desired product 28 in $92 \%$ enantiomeric excess. ${ }^{[34]}$ Work-up necessitated addition of water and Amberlite IRA-743 27, a boron selective scavenger to quench the reaction and additionally remove contaminating boric acid. Filtration and solvent removal yielded a suspension of amino acid in aldol product $\mathbf{2 8}$. The insolubility of the N -protected amino acid 26 in non-polar organic solvents permitted selective dissolution of the product 28. Subsequent filtration enabled the amino acid residue to be


Scheme 3. Final synthesis of fragment 1. a) TBSCl (1.4 equiv), PS-DMAP (2.0 equiv, $1.49 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ ), $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, RT, $2 \mathrm{~h} 30 \mathrm{~min}, 96 \%$; b) $\mathrm{O}_{3}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 20 \mathrm{~min}$, then PS-triphenylphosphine ( 1.5 equiv, $3.3 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{g}^{-1}$ ), $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \rightarrow \mathrm{RT}, 14 \mathrm{~h}, 93 \%$; c) N -Ts-d-phenylalanine ( 1.2 equiv), $\mathrm{BH}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{THF}$ ( 1.05 equiv, 1.5 m in THF), $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \rightarrow \mathrm{RT}, 30 \mathrm{~min}$, then aldehyde $\mathbf{1 8}$ (1.0 equiv), $-96^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 15 \mathrm{~min}$, then 1-methoxy-2-methyl-1-trimethylsilyloxypropene ( 1.0 equiv), $-96^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \rightarrow-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h} 45 \mathrm{~min}$, then $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ( 5 equiv), Amberlite IRA-743 ( 1.2 equiv, $1.0 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ ) $,-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \rightarrow \mathrm{RT}, 6 \mathrm{~h}, 92 \%$, $92 \%$ ee ( $92 \%$ of $N$-Ts-d-phenylalanine recovered); d) TBS triflate ( 2.0 equiv), diethylaminomethylpolystyrene ( 5.0 equiv, $3.2 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{g}^{-1}$ ), $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \rightarrow \mathrm{RT}, 2 \mathrm{~h} 45 \mathrm{~min}$, then MeOH (25 equiv), RT, $1 \mathrm{~h}, 100 \%$; e) $\mathrm{TMSCH}_{2} \mathrm{Li}$ ( 2.2 equiv, 1.0 m in pentane), pentane, $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 3 \mathrm{~h} 15 \mathrm{~min}$, then MeOH ( 50 equiv), $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \rightarrow \mathrm{RT}$, 5 h , then Amberlite IRC-50 ( 25.5 equiv, $10.0 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ ), RT, $1 \mathrm{~h} 30 \mathrm{~min}, 100 \%$ f) LDA ( 2.3 equiv), THF, $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \rightarrow-15^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 25 \mathrm{~min}$, then MeI ( 3.1 equiv), $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \rightarrow-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, 2 h , then Amberlite IRC-50 ( 25 equiv, $10.0 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ ), RT, $2 \mathrm{~h}, 94 \%$. ${ }^{[32]}$
recovered and recycled whilst concentration of the filtrate allowed isolation of adduct 28.

Protection of aldol adduct $\mathbf{2 8}$ proceeded using polymer-supported-triethylamine equivalent and excess TBS triflate to provide 29. Any residual TBS triflate was quenched by the addition of methanol and the triflic acid retained within the basic polymer, necessitating only simple filtration and concentration to isolate the product 29 .
A successful method for conversion of methyl ester 29 to methyl ketone $\mathbf{3 0}$ had been demonstrated by Mulzer using (trimethylsilylmethyl)lithium. ${ }^{[21]}$ Application of this method in combination with a scavenger-quench using a carboxylic acid resin, yielded ketone 30 (Scheme 3).
Methyl alkylation of $\mathbf{3 0}$ was achieved by treatment of the corresponding lithium enolate with iodomethane followed by a polymer-supported acid quench to provide ethyl ketone fragment 1 (3) in six steps. ${ }^{[21]}$

Fragment 2: Commercially available ( $R$ )-(-)-3-bromo-2-methyl-1-propanol 31, derived from the $(R)$-Roche ester, was used as starting material for the synthesis of fragment 2 (4) (Scheme 4). Initial protection to form the tetrahydropyranyl ether $\mathbf{3 2}$ proceeded smoothly under acid catalysis using a polymeric sulfonic acid.

A Finkelstein halide exchange reaction then allowed conversion of primary bromide $\mathbf{3 2}$ to the corresponding iodide


Scheme 4. Synthesis of fragment 2. a) 3,4-Dihydro-2 $H$-pyran (1.02 equiv), PS-TsOH ( 0.05 equiv, $4.2 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{g}^{-1}$ ), neat, $30 \mathrm{~min}, 98 \%$; b) NaI (3 equiv), 2-butanone, $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}$, then silica gel filtration ( $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), $96 \%$; c) CuI (1.0 equiv), 3-butenylmagnesium bromide ( 4.0 equiv, 0.5 m in THF), THF, $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \rightarrow 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \quad 2 \mathrm{~h} \quad 15 \mathrm{~min}$, then Amberlite IRC-50 (15 equiv, $10.0 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ ) and PS-trisamine ( 3.0 equiv, $4.36 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{g}^{-1}$ ), RT, 24 h , $97 \%$; d) MP-TsOH ( 0.04 equiv, $4.2 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ ), MeOH, RT, 7 h 30 min , $97 \%$; e) PCC on basic alumina ( 3.0 equiv, $1.0 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{g}^{-1}$ ), $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, \mathrm{RT}, 3 \mathrm{~h}$ $30 \mathrm{~min}, 80 \%$. ${ }^{[32]}$
33. Work-up required the addition of $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ to precipitate the sodium salts, followed by slurring the mixture with silica gel; filtration and solvent removal then yielded the iodide $\mathbf{3 3}$ as a yellow oil.

Displacement of iodide $\mathbf{3 3}$ with the cuprate derived from 3-butenylmagnesium bromide gave the required alkene $\mathbf{3 4}$ (Scheme 4). Addition of carboxylic acid resin and trisamine resin quenched the reaction and scavenged dissolved copper salts. The resulting mixtures of dark precipitate and green copper-chelated resins were removed by filtration through a pad of silica gel followed by solvent removal to provide alkene $\mathbf{3 4}$ as a pale yellow oil.

Hydrolysis of tetrahydropyran(THP)-acetal 34 was affected using catalytic sulfonic acid resin in methanol. The volatility of the methoxy tetrahydropyran by-product allowed straightforward purification of desired alcohol product 35 .

Although a number of oxidative procedures proceeded to completion, including tetrapropylammonium perruthenate (TPAP)/NMO and Dess-Martin reagent, PCC on basic alumina was employed as the most expedient reagent provide aldehyde fragment 2 (4) in five steps.

Fragment 3: Two methods were used to construct fragment 3 (5). Although attempts were made to generate the C15 stereocentre by an asymmetric reduction using polymer-supported ligands, these proceeded with only low enantioselectivities. As a result, a conventional boron allylation strategy was successfully applied to provide a route to the desired fragment 3 (5). A shorter alternative method was also developed that incorporated a commercially available enantiopure lactone 47 (Scheme 6).
The initial route to fragment 3 (5) applied a Hantzsch thiazole synthesis between dibromoacetone and thioacetamide in dioxane to yield hydrobromide salt 36 as a precipitate (Scheme 5). The free base $\mathbf{3 7}$ was obtained by treatment of the salt with a polymer-supported carbonate, followed by refluxing with polymer-supported triphenylphosphine to form the polymer-supported-phosphonium bromide 38. Treatment of the phosphonium salt 38 with an excess of
sodium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide followed by resin washing permitted the isolation of the immobilized ylide. ${ }^{[35]}$ The ylide was treated with THP protected $\alpha$-hydroxyacetone 39 to yield the desired Wittig product 40 with a 10:1 $E: Z$ ratio. The corresponding triphenylphosphine oxide and unreacted ylide remained bound to the polymer support and were removed by simple filtration. Treatment of the resulting THPether $\mathbf{4 0}$ with acidic Dowex-50X8 resin deprotected the alcohol and captured the thiazole via the basic nitrogen. Washing of the resin conveniently removed contaminants and subsequent treatment with a solution of triethylamine in methanol released the alcohol $\mathbf{4 1}$ from the resin support. Oxidation of the primary alcohol to the required aldehyde 42 was achieved using catalytic polymer-supported perruthenate at reflux under an atmosphere of oxygen. ${ }^{[36,37]}$ The key part of this route was the installation of the C15 chiral centre in alcohol 43. A precedented route using Brown's $(+)$-diisopinocamphenylallyborane gave the best results, ${ }^{[13]}$ followed by an acid resin catch-and-release purification to yield the desired alcohol $\mathbf{4 3}$ in $92 \%$ ee. Alcohol 43 was protected as the TBS ether $\mathbf{4 4}$, followed by conversion of alkene 44 to aldehyde 46 via a dihydroxylation-oxidative cleavage sequence. It was initially envisaged that these reactions could be achieved sequentially in a single reaction vessel, however, it proved impossible to carry out both reactions in the same solvent so a conventional two-step process was applied. Dihydroxylation was achieved using catalytic osmium tetroxide and polymer-supported $N$-methylmorpholine oxide as the co-oxidant. Polyvinyl pyridine was later added to scavenge the osmium tetroxide from solution, and the diol 45 was cleaved using polymer-supported periodate with a simple filtration yielding fragment precursor aldehyde 46 in 12 steps.

As an alternative, it was chosen to adapt the methods first described by Mulzer in which the C15 stereocentre was installed from commercially available ( $S$ )- $\alpha$-hydroxy- $\gamma$-lactone 47 (Scheme 6). ${ }^{[21,38]}$
Hydroxy lactone $\mathbf{4 7}$ was protected using TBSCl with poly-mer-supported DMAP, followed by addition of methyllithium, which was quenched with a carboxylic acid resin to produce hemiketal 49. This could be protected as the double TBS ether ketone $\mathbf{5 0}$.
Phosphonate 53 was formed from thiazole chloride 52 (prepared from commercially available 51) by heating in excess neat triethylphosphite. Most residual phosphite was later removed under reduced pressure, although some phosphorus by-products remained and were carried through subsequent steps. It was anticipated that the final formation of polymer-supported phosphonium salt 56 for Wittig fragment coupling would permit a catch-and-release purification, allowing these residual impurities to be removed at this latter stage. ${ }^{[35]}$

Phosphonate 53 was deprotonated and reacted with ketone 50 (Scheme 6). An excess phosphonate anion was used and later scavenged using a polymer-supported aldehyde, and addition of silica gel to bind any phosphorus byproducts. Although attempts were made to develop a supported version of this phosphonate, these proved to give only poor loadings, and so were not applied. ${ }^{[39]}$


Scheme 5. Asymmetric allylation route to fragment 3. a) Thioacetamide ( 0.9 equiv), dioxane, reflux, $30 \mathrm{~min}, 82 \%$; b) PS-carbonate ( 2.5 equiv, $4.5 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{g}^{-1}$ ), $\mathrm{MeOH}, \quad \mathrm{RT}, \quad 3 \mathrm{~h}, \quad 96 \%$; c) PS-triphenylphosphine ( 0.78 equiv, $3.0 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ ), $\mathrm{PhMe}, 90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 5 \mathrm{~h}$; d) NaHMDS ( 6 equiv, 1.0 m in THF), THF, RT, 45 min ; e) 39 ( 0.33 equiv), THF, RT, $15 \mathrm{~h}, 94 \%$; f) Dowex $50 \mathrm{X} 8, \mathrm{MeOH}, \mathrm{RT}, 5 \mathrm{~h} ; \mathrm{g}) \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ ( 10 equiv), $\mathrm{MeOH}, \mathrm{RT}, 4 \mathrm{~h}$, $92 \%$ h) PS-perruthenate ( 0.2 equiv, $0.5 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ ), $\mathrm{PhMe}, \mathrm{O}_{2}$, reflux, $16 \mathrm{~h}, \quad 60 \%$; i) (+)-diisopinocamphenylallylborane (1.5 equiv), $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, $-100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 3 \mathrm{~h}$; j) Dowex 50 X 8 , $\left.\mathrm{MeOH}, \mathrm{RT}, 5 \mathrm{~h} ; \mathrm{k}\right) \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ ( 10 equiv), $\mathrm{MeOH}, \mathrm{RT}, 4 \mathrm{~h}, 89 \%$; l) TBS triflate ( 1.2 equiv), $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ ( 1.5 equiv), PSTBD (3.4 equiv, $2.2 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ ), $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, RT, $16 \mathrm{~h}, 97 \%$; m) PS-NMO ( 8.5 equiv, $\approx 3.0 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ ), $\mathrm{OsO}_{4}$ ( 0.7 equiv), acetone $/ \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} 9: 1,40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, $16 \mathrm{~h} ; \mathrm{n}$ ) polyvinylpyridine ( 6.8 equiv, $\approx 9.5 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{g}^{-1}$ ), $97 \%$; o) PS-periodinate, methanol/ $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} 5: 1, \mathrm{RT}, 24 \mathrm{~h}, 95 \%$. ${ }^{[32]}$

Selective mono-deprotection of bis-silyl protected thiazole 54 was affected using camphorsulfonic acid (CSA) in methanol. The resulting mixture was scavenger-quenched by the use of carbonate on support to provide the corresponding alcohol 55.

Conversion of primary alcohol 55 to iodide 5 proceeded using iodine with polymer-supported triphenylphosphine and a polymer-supported triethylamine equivalents to yield the fragment in a total of nine steps (seven steps longest linear sequence) (Scheme 6).

Iodide 5 was converted to phosphonium salt 56 by heating with polymer-supported triphenylphosphine in toluene. This provided a supported phosphonium salt 56 with a loading of $0.9 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$. The efficiency of the loading procedure was enhanced by the recovery of any unloaded iodide $\mathbf{5}$ for subsequent reuse.


Scheme 6. Final synthesis of fragment 3. a) TBSCl (1.4 equiv), PS-DMAP (2.0 equiv, $1.49 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ ), $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, \quad \mathrm{RT}, 1 \mathrm{~h} 30 \mathrm{~min}, ~ 97 \%$; b) MeLi ( 1.05 equiv), THF, $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 40 \mathrm{~min}$, then Amberlite IRC-50 (21 equiv, $\sim 10 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ ), RT, $45 \mathrm{~min}, ~ 98 \%$; c) TBSCl ( 1.48 equiv), PS-DMAP ( 2.0 equiv, $1.49 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ ), $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, RT, $2 \mathrm{~h} 30 \mathrm{~min}, 98 \%$; d) PS-carbonate ( 2 equiv, $3.5 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ ), $\mathrm{MeOH}, \mathrm{RT}, 45 \mathrm{~min}, ~ 98 \%$; e) triethylphosphite ( 1.2 equiv), neat, $160^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 3 \mathrm{~h}, 84 \%$; f) 53 ( 3.5 equiv), $n \mathrm{BuLi}$ ( 3.5 equiv, 1.6 m in hexanes), THF, $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, then 50 ( 1.0 equiv), $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \rightarrow \mathrm{RT}, 1.5 \mathrm{~h}$, then PS-benzaldehyde ( 5.0 equiv, $1.2 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ ), RT, 30 min , then silica gel ( $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), $105 \%$; g) CSA ( 1.5 equiv), $\mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1: 1), 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 2 \mathrm{~h}$ 30 min , then PS-carbonate ( 2.2 equiv, $3.5 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ ), $2 \mathrm{~h}, 104 \%$; h) iodine (4.0 equiv), PS-triphenylphosphine ( 5.0 equiv, $3.3 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{g}^{-1}$ ), $\mathrm{MeCN} / \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ 3:1, then diethylaminomethylpolystyrene ( 8.0 equiv, $3.2 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ ), RT, $19 \mathrm{~h}, 73 \%$; i) PS-triphenylphosphine ( 1.0 equiv, $3.3 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ ), PhMe , $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 18 \mathrm{~h} .{ }^{[32]}$

The final steps: Coupling at C6-C7 has been extensively investigated using a wide variety of substrates, and shown to be highly sensitive to proximal and remote functionality in both fragments. ${ }^{[20,40]}$ Our approach, although bearing close analogy to those already published, incorporated a novel fragment combination of ketone 3 and aldehyde 4 . This coupling proceeded with high diastereoselectivity ( $>$ 13:1) using lithium diisopropylamide (LDA) as base (Scheme 7). ${ }^{[41]}$ Attempts to apply an immobilized acid quench resulted in a destructive retro-aldol reaction. For this reason, acetic acid was used since it permitted a lower temperature quench and alleviated product decomposition. Excess acetic acid and aldehyde 4 were subsequently removed from the mixture using a diamine functionalized polymer. Simple filtration then allowed isolation of the secondary alcohol aldol product 57.

The TBS protection of adduct 57 was successfully completed using TBS triflate with a polymeric triethylamine equivalent. Methanol was added after completion of the reaction to consume excess TBS triflate. Filtration, followed by concentration under reduced pressure, allowed isolation of the desired product 58.

The C12 alkene was cleaved by ozonolysis, quenching the ozonide with polymer-supported triphenylphosphine to successfully yield aldehyde $\mathbf{5 9}$ for application in a Wittig fragment coupling (Scheme 7). ${ }^{[42]}$

Resin-bound phosphonium salt 56 of fragment 3 was treated with an excess of sodium hexamethyldisilazide (NaHMDS), followed by washing with dry THF. This permitted isolation of the corresponding salt-free ylide which was coupled with aldehyde 59 to install the required C12C13 cis-olefin $\mathbf{6 0}$. An excess of the polymer-supported salt 56 was used in order to ensure good conversion with respect to the aldehyde fragment 59. Isolation of alkene intermediate $\mathbf{6 0}$ then required only filtration and concentration.

Although polymer-supported sulfonic acids efficiently removed the C 1 protecting group in $\mathbf{6 0}$ some double $\mathrm{C} 1 / 15$ deprotection occurred. Furthermore, protonation of the thiazole ring caused unwanted sequestration by the polymer. To circumvent this problem, a dilute solution of camphorsulfonic acid in methanol was used to selectively remove the primary TBS group of compound $\mathbf{6 0}$. A polymeric carbonate base was added following the reaction to quench and scavenge the acid with the volatile MeOTBS by-product being removed under reduced pressure.

Oxidation of the resulting primary alcohol $\mathbf{6 1}$ to aldehyde 62 was successful using TPAP/NMO, applying filtration through silica gel to remove the morpholine and ruthenium by-products. ${ }^{[37,43]}$

Further oxidation of aldehyde 62 to the corresponding carboxylic acid $\mathbf{6 5}$ was achieved by application of a modified Pinnick oxidation using a polymer-supported chlorite reagent 63.

The selective deprotection of the C15 secondary allylic TBS ether $\mathbf{6 5}$ proved to be difficult. Although precedented conditions using tetrabutylammonium fluoride (TBAF) solution effected clean conversion to alcohol 66, they required aqueous work-up to remove excess fluoride reagent. Alternative conditions, applying a polymer-supported or solutionphase sulfonic acids were tested to avoid the work-up, but proved unsuccessful resulting in complex mixtures of starting material and mono-, di- and tri-deprotected products. ${ }^{[44]}$ A polymer-supported fluoride and polyvinylpyridine (PVP).HF were investigated, but also proved ineffective. Consequently, it was deemed necessary to adopt the original TBAF reaction applying aqueous extraction, although no further purification was undertaken (Scheme 7).

A Yamaguchi macrolactonisation using polymer-supported DMAP successfully cyclized 66 to macrolactone $67 .{ }^{[18,25]} \mathrm{Al}-$ though treatment with a mixture of weakly acidic and weakly basic polymers was sufficient to remove most impurities following reaction, the product was still contaminated. Product capture via the thiazole was therefore undertaken using a polymeric sulfonic acid resin. The loaded polymer was washed to remove all unbound impurities followed by treatment with a solution of ammonia or triethylamine in methanol to release the product from the resin. The washings were concentrated to provide an oil which was identified as epothilone C (2). Therefore, not only was the capture and release effective, but the necessary double deprotection to cleave the final TBS ethers occurred. A single chromatog-


Scheme 7. Fragment coupling and cyclization. a) LDA (1.6 equiv), THF, $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \rightarrow-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h} 30 \mathrm{~min}$, then aldehyde 4 (1.5 equiv), $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 20 \mathrm{~min}$, then AcOH ( 5 equiv), $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \rightarrow \mathrm{RT}, 30 \mathrm{~min}$, then PS-diamine ( 4.8 equiv, $3.0 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ ), RT, $2 \mathrm{~h}, 100 \%$ ( $13.5: 1$ ); b) TBS triflate ( 1.5 equiv), diethylaminomethylpolystyrene ( 3.0 equiv, $3.2 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ ), $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \rightarrow \mathrm{RT}, 3 \mathrm{~h} 25 \mathrm{~min}$, then MeOH ( 3.0 equiv), $\mathrm{RT}, 2 \mathrm{~h}, 99 \%$; c) $\mathrm{O}_{3}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2},-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 20 \mathrm{~min}$, then $\mathrm{PS}-$ triphenylphosphine ( 5.0 equiv, $3.3 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ ), $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \rightarrow \mathrm{RT}, 15 \mathrm{~h}, 100 \%$; d) phosphonium salt 56 ( 2.5 equiv, $0.8 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ ), NaHMDS ( 10.0 equiv, 1 m in THF), THF, RT, 10 min , then THF wash, then aldehyde 59 ( 1.0 equiv), $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 10 \mathrm{~min}, 93 \%$; e) CSA ( 1.0 equiv), $\mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} 1: 1,0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 4 \mathrm{~h}$, then $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, PS-carbonate ( 4 equiv, $2.8 \mathrm{mmolg}{ }^{-1}$ ), 2 h , RT, $99 \%$; f) TPAP ( 0.05 equiv), NMO ( 1.5 equiv), $4 \AA \mathrm{MS}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \rightarrow \mathrm{RT}$, 3 h 10 min , then silica gel ( $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), $93 \%$; g) PS-chlorite 63 ( 2 equiv, $\sim 0.5 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{g}^{-1}$ ), PS-dihydrogenphosphate 64 ( 3 equiv, $\sim 0.5 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ ), 2,3-dimethyl-2-butene ( 5 equiv, 2 m THF), $t \mathrm{BuOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} 1: 2$, RT, $6 \mathrm{~h}, 99 \%$; h) TBAF ( 6 equiv, 1 m THF), THF, RT, $4 \mathrm{~h}, 100 \%$; i) $2,4,6$-trichlorobenzoylchloride ( 10.0 equiv), $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ ( 12 equiv ), RT, 50 min , then added to PS-DMAP ( 20 equiv, $1.48 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ ), THF/toluene ( $1: 25$ ), $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 2 \mathrm{~h} 30 \mathrm{~min}$, then PS-diamine ( 63 equiv, $3.8 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ ), Amberlite IRC-50 ( 333 equiv, $10.0 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ ), $2 \mathrm{~h}, \mathrm{RT}$; j) PS-TsOH ( 12 equiv, $1.5 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ ), $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 1 \mathrm{~h}$, then wash $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ and $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, then wash release $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$ $(2 \mathrm{~m}$ in MeOH$), 81 \%(2$ steps $)$, k) ref. [13]. ${ }^{[32]}$
raphy column was run on this final material to remove both residual impurities and small quantities of minor diastereoisomers that had been carried through the synthesis.

## Conclusion

In summary, by the synthesis of epothilone C we have demonstrated the scope and utility of supported reagents and scavenging techniques within a stereocontrolled multi-step natural product synthesis. The high selectivity and overall efficiency was comparable with the best of the previous conventional syntheses, preparing the target molecule in 29 steps with a longest linear sequence of only 17 steps from readily available materials. As epothilone C is the most challenging target that has been accomplished using solid-phase reagent and scavenging techniques, we hope that this will encourage their future integration alongside conventional methods for application within general synthesis programs. ${ }^{[45]}$

## Experimental Section

General: All reactions were carried out under an atmosphere of argon, and those not involving aqueous reagents were carried out in oven-dried $\left(200^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ glassware, cooled under vacuum. All reagents were used as supplied or purified using standard procedures, as necessary. Ether $\left(\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$
and tetrahydrofuran (THF) were distilled over sodium/benzophenone; dichloromethane $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right)$, acetonitrile ( MeCN ), methanol $(\mathrm{MeOH})$, benzene and toluene ( PhMe ) were distilled from calcium hydride; triethylamine ( $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ ), diisopropylethylamine (DIPEA) and diisopropylamine (DIPA) were distilled from potassium hydroxide. All other solvents and reagents were used as supplied unless otherwise stated. Ozonolyses were carried out using a Peak Scientific ozone generator. Flash column chromatography was carried out using Merck 60 Kieselgel (230-400 mesh) under pressure unless otherwise stated. Analytical thin-layer chromatography (TLC) was performed on glass plates pre-coated with Merck Kieselgel 60 F254, and visualised by UV irradiation ( 254 nm ), or by staining with aqueous acidic ammonium molybdate, or aqueous acidic potassium permanganate solutions as appropriate. Melting points were measured on a Reichert hot stage apparatus, and are uncorrected. Optical rotations were measured on an Perkin-Elmer Model 343 polarimeter, and $[\alpha]_{D}$ values are reported in $10^{-1} \mathrm{deg} \mathrm{cm}^{2} \mathrm{~g}^{-1}$; concentration (c) is in $\mathrm{g} 100 \mathrm{~mL}^{-1}$. IR spectra were obtained on a Spectrum One FT-IR ATR (Attenuated Total Reflectance) spectrometer, from a thin film deposited onto the ATR. Microanalyses were performed in the microanalytical laboratories at the Department of Chemistry, University of Cambridge, Lensfield Road, Cambridge using a CE-440 Elemental Analyser. Mass spectra and accurate mass data were obtained on a Micromass Platform LC-MS, Kratos MS890 MS, Kratos Concept IH, Micromass Q-TOF, or Bruker BIOAPEX 4.7 T FTICR spectrometer, by electron ionisation, chemical ionisation or fast atom/ion bombardment techniques at the Department of Chemistry, Uniiversity of Cambridge, Lensfield Road, Cambridge. ${ }^{1} H$ NMR spectra were recorded at ambient temperature on Bruker DPX400, DRX-400, DRX-500 or Bruker-DRX-600 spectrometers, at 200, 400, 500 or 600 MHz , with residual protic solvent as the internal reference $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3} \delta_{\mathrm{H}}=7.26 \mathrm{ppm}\right.$; MeOH $\left.\delta_{\mathrm{H}}=3.30 \mathrm{ppm}\right)$; chemical shifts $(\delta)$ are given in parts per million ( ppm ), and coupling constants $(J)$ are given in Hertz (Hz). The proton spectra are reported as follows $\delta \mathrm{ppm}^{-1}$ (multiplicity, coupling constant $J \mathrm{~Hz}^{-1}$, number of protons, assignment). Assignments of numbered protons are made according to the numbering of the
natural product epothilone C, as shown. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra were recorded at ambient temperature on the same spectrometers at 50,100 or 150 MHz , with the central peak of $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ as the internal reference ( $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}=$ 77.0 ppm ). Assignments of numbered carbons are made according to the numbering of the natural product epothilone C, as shown. DEPT135 and two-dimensional (COSY, HMQC, HMBC) NMR spectroscopy were used where appropriate, to aid in the assignment of signals in the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra. Where coincident coupling constants have been observed in the NMR spectrum, the apparent multiplicity of the proton resonance concerned has been reported.

## Preparation of the polymer-supported (PS) reagents

Fluka triphenylphosphine, polymer bound: Washed using $\mathrm{MeOH}(3 \times)$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times), \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \times)$, then dried to constant mass under reduced pressure at room temperature before use.
Fluka carbonate on polymer support: Used directly as supplied.
Fluka diethylaminomethyl-polystyrene: Washed using $\mathrm{MeOH}(3 \times)$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times), \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \times)$, then dried to constant mass under reduced pressure at room temperature before use.
Fluka DMAP on polystyrene: Washed using $\mathrm{MeOH}(3 \times), \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times)$, $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \times)$, then dried to constant mass under reduced pressure at $50-$ $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ before use.
Fluka bromopolystyrene: Washed using $\mathrm{MeOH}(3 \times)$, then used directly.
Argonaut DMAP on polystyrene: For silyl protections: Used directly as supplied.
For macrocyclisation: Washed using $\mathrm{MeOH}(3 \times), \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times), \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ $(3 \times)$, then dried to constant mass under reduced pressure at $50-60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ before use.

Argonaut polymer-supported benzaldehyde: Used directly as supplied.
Argonaut MP-TsOH(I), (II) or Amberlyst-15 (MP: macroporous polymer): For reactions when used as an acid catalyst: Used directly as supplied.
For final multi-stoichiometric catch-and-release: Washed using MeOH $(3 \times), \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times), \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \times)$, then dried to constant mass under reduced pressure at room temperature before use.
NovaBiochem tris-(2-aminoethyl)amine polystyrene (trisamine): Used directly as supplied.
NovaBiochem $\boldsymbol{N}$-(2-aminoethyl)aminomethyl polystyrene (diamine): Used directly as supplied.
NovaBiochem dibutylphenylphosphine on polystyrene: Used directly as supplied.
NovaBiochem (polystyrylmethyl)trimethylammonium perruthenate: Used directly as supplied.
NovaBiochem morpholinomethyl polystyrene: Used directly as supplied.
Amberlite IRC-50 carboxylic acid polymer: Washed using $\mathrm{MeOH}(3 \times)$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times), \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \times)$, then dried to constant mass under reduced pressure at room temperature before use.

Amberlite IRA-743 boron scavenger: Washed using $\mathrm{MeOH}(3 \times)$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times), \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \times)$, then dried to constant mass under reduced pressure at room temperature before use.
Aldrich pyridinium chlorochromate on basic alumina: Used directly as supplied.

## Fragment 1

(3R)-3-(tert-Butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4,4-dimethyldihydrofuran-2-one
(7). ${ }^{[46]}$ Polymer-supported-1,5,7-triazabicyclo[4.4.0]dec-5-ene (TBD) ( 82 g , $\left.2.6 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{g}^{-1}\right)$ and $\operatorname{TBSCl}(12.9 \mathrm{~g}, 85.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ were added to a solution of ( $R$ )-pantolactone $6(5.6 \mathrm{~g}, 42.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(600 \mathrm{~mL})$ at RT. After stirring for $10 \mathrm{~h}, \mathrm{MeOH}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added. The mixture was filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in MeOH and concentrated three times to yield lactone 7 as a white solid ( $10 \mathrm{~g}, 96 \%$ ). M.p. $93-94{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}=+30.6\left(c=1.45, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=3.98(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHOTBS}), 3.97\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{HO}), 3.86\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH} H \mathrm{O}\right), 1.13(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 1.04\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 0.93\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.19(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{SiCH} \mathrm{H}_{3}\right), 0.12\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=175.8,75.8$, 40.9, 25.6, 23.1, 19.1, 18.3, -4.5, -5.4; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=2953,2929,1792$, 1764, 1460, 1246, 1246, 1210, 1133, 1008, 861, 834, $778 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (EI): m/ $z$ : calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{SiNa}$ : 267.1392; found: $267.1398[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$
(3R)-3-(tert-Butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4,4-dimethyltetrahydro-furan-2-ol
(8): ${ }^{[46]}$ A solution of DIBAL-H ( $53.3 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.0 \mathrm{~m}$ in toluene) was added to furanone $7(10 \mathrm{~g}, 41.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ in toluene $(200 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ then $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and ground sodium sulfate decahydrate were added to the mixture followed by gradual warming to RT. Filtration and concentration under reduced pressure yielded alcohol 8 as a white solid $(9.9 \mathrm{~g}, 99 \%)$. M.p. $50-52^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}=+29.7(c=1.30$, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=5.16\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, $\mathrm{OCHOH}), 3.78\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{HOH}\right), 3.67\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=\right.$ $3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHOTBS}), 3.64\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH} H \mathrm{OH}\right), 3.12$ (brs, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}$ ), $1.06\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 1.01\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 0.91$ (s, $\left.9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.09\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.07\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=104.6,85.4,78.5,42.3,25.8,23.7,20.2,18.1,-4.5$, -5.0 ; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=3290,2953,2930,1461,1249,1123,1009,985,864$, $835,776 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (EI): m/z: calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{SiNa}: 269.1549$; found: $269.1545[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$.
(3R)-3-(tert-Butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2,2-dimethyl-5-trimethylsilylpentane-1,4-diol (9): A solution of trimethylsilylmethylmagnesium chloride $\left(35.6 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.0 \mathrm{~m}\right.$ in $\left.\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$ was added to furanol $8(2.18 \mathrm{~g}, 8.90 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 35 mL ) at RT. The mixture was heated at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 10 h , then cooled to RT and polymer-supported-COOH (Amberlite IRC-50, 25 g , $250 \mathrm{mmol}, 10 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{g}^{-1}$ ) was added. The mixture was filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford the diol $\mathbf{9}$ as a white solid $(2.8 \mathrm{~g}$, $94 \%$ ). The two diastereoisomers were separated by flash chromatography (hexane/ $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ 15:1).
Major isomer: m.p. $79-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}=+3.5\left(c=0.82, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=4.05\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=9.8,4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 3.86$ (brs, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 3.66\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=11.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{HOH}\right), 3.25(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, CHOTBS), $3.04\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=11.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH} H \mathrm{OH}\right), 2.76$ (brs, 1 H , $\mathrm{OH}), 1.02\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=14.5,9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{HSi}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.97(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 0.95\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.84\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 0.64$ (dd, $\left.{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=14.5,4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHHSi}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.16\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.14(\mathrm{~s}$, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.04\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=$ 83.7, 66.9, 66.5, 40.0, 26.4, 26.1, 25.4, 21.9, 18.8, $-0.86,-3.00,-3.52$; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=3123,2956,2854,1472,1245,1205,1060,1032,862,832,772$, 691, $670 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (EI): m/z: calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{Si}_{2} \mathrm{Na}: 357.2257$; found: $357.2248[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$.
Minor isomer: m.p. $79-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}=-5.1\left(c=0.74, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=3.98\left(\mathrm{ddd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=6.0,2.4,2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHOH}\right)$, $3.47\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHOTBS}\right), 3.46\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=11.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, $\mathrm{C} H \mathrm{HOH}), 3.34\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=11.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH} H \mathrm{OH}\right), 2.19$ (brs, 1 H , $\mathrm{OH}), 1.68$ (brs, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 1.04\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=14.8,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, $\left.\mathrm{C} H \mathrm{HSi}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.98\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 0.94\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 0.93(\mathrm{~s}$, $\left.9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.79\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=14.8,2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHHSi}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$, $0.11\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.10\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.05\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=84.0,72.2,68.7,39.9,26.1,24.9,22.9,20.7,18.4$, $-0.87,-3.55,-4.62$; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=3114,2951,2855,1472,1386,1247$, 1081, 1048, 854, 832, 772, $672 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (EI): $m / z$ : calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{Si} \mathrm{S}_{2} \mathrm{Na}$ : 357.2257 ; found: $357.2251[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$
(3S)-2,2-Dimethylpent-4-ene-1,3-diol (10): $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} \quad(0.964 \mathrm{~mL}$, $7.84 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added to a solution of diol $9(2.6 \mathrm{~g}, 7.84 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ $(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ at RT. The mixture was stirred for 15 h , then $\mathrm{MeOH}(25 \mathrm{~mL})$ and polymer-supported-carbonate $\left(12 \mathrm{~g}, 3.23 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}\right)$ were added. The suspension was stirred for 5 h then filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to afford alkene $\mathbf{1 0}$ as a pale yellow oil ( 1.0 g , $98 \%) .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}=-20.5\left(c=0.74, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ : $\delta=5.96\left(\mathrm{ddd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=17.2,10.5,6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.27(\mathrm{dd}$, $\left.{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=17.2,1.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \quad \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\text {cis }} \mathrm{H}_{\text {trans }}\right), 5.22\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=10.5\right.$, $\left.1.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \quad 1 \mathrm{H}, \quad \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\text {cis }} H_{\text {trans }}\right), \quad 4.02\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=6.7, \quad 3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, $\mathrm{CHOH}), 3.58\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=10.8,5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHHOH}\right), 3.47$ (dd, $\left.{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=10.8,4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH} H \mathrm{OH}\right), 2.46\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=5.6,4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, $1 \mathrm{H},(\mathrm{C} 1) \mathrm{OH}), 2.39\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J}(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H},(\mathrm{C} 3) \mathrm{OH}\right), 0.93(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CCH}_{3}$ ), $0.89\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=$ 137.5, 116.6, 80.6, 71.6, 38.2, 22.3, 18.9; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=3334,2960,2875$, $1473,1425,1390,1366,1250,1118,1039,992,923 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (EI): $m / z$ : calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{Na}$ : 153.0891; found: $153.0883[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$.
(3S)-3-Hydroxy-2,2-dimethylpent-4-enyl benzoate (11): Polymer-support-ed-TBD ( $8.9 \mathrm{~g}, 2.6 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{g}^{-1}$ ) and $\mathrm{BzCl}(1.07 \mathrm{~mL}, 9.25 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added to a solution of diol $\mathbf{1 0}(1.0 \mathrm{~g}, 7.71 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ at RT. After stirring for 5 h , polymer-supported-trisamine ( $1.8 \mathrm{~g}, 4.27 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{g}^{-1}$ )
was added then the suspension was filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was filtered through a silica gel pad eluting with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ to obtain benzoate 11 as a pale yellow oil $(1.32 \mathrm{~g}, 73 \%) .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}$ $=-21.5\left(c=0.84, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=8.04$ (dd, $\left.{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=7.5,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, m-\mathrm{Ph}\right), 7.56\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=7.4,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, p-\right.$ $\mathrm{Ph}), 7.45\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=7.5,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, m-\mathrm{Ph}\right), 5.96\left(\mathrm{ddd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=17.2\right.$, $\left.10.5,6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} H=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.29\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=17.2,0.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}=\right.$ $\mathrm{C} H_{c i s} \mathrm{H}_{\text {trans }}$ ), $5.21\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J}(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=10.5,0.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\text {cis }} H_{\text {trans }}\right.$ ), $4.36(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \quad 1 \mathrm{H}, \quad \mathrm{BzOCHH}\right), 4.08 \quad\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \quad 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, $\mathrm{BzOCH} H), 4.04\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \quad 1 \mathrm{H}, ~ \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 1.03(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CCH}_{3}$ ), 1.02 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CCH}_{3}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=$ 166.8, 136.9, 133.0, 130.2, 130.1, 129.6, 128.4, 117.1, 70.8, 38.7, 21.4, 19.6; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=3466,2966,1703,1602,1451,1371,1315,1272,1177,1115$, 992, 927, $711 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (EI): m/z: calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{Na}: 257.1154$; found: $257.1154[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$.
(3S)-3,5-Dihydroxy-2,2-dimethylpentyl benzoate (12): A solution of $\mathrm{BH}_{3} \cdot$ THF complex ( $16.9 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.0 \mathrm{~m}$ in THF) was added to a solution of benzoate $\mathbf{1 1}(1.32 \mathrm{~g}, 5.63 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The mixture was stirred at RT for 20 h then $\mathrm{MeOH}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added to the mixture at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, followed by successive additions of polymer-supported carbonate $\left(26 \mathrm{~g}, 3.23 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{g}^{-1}\right), 30 \%$ aq. $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}(2.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and polymer-supported$\mathrm{S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}{ }^{2-}\left(10 \mathrm{~g}, 2.0 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}\right)$. The suspension was filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was filtered through a silica gel pad eluting with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ to afford diol $\mathbf{1 2}$ ( $970 \mathrm{mg}, 68 \%$ ). Diol $\mathbf{1 2}$ and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ $(1.62 \mathrm{~mL}, 11.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ were dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(30 \mathrm{~mL}) . \mathrm{PS}-\mathrm{TrCl}(9.3 \mathrm{~g}$, $1.23 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ ) was added at RT and stirred for 4 h , then filtered. The resin was washed with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was suspended in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $5 \%$ TFA in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(5.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added and the mixture was stirred for 1 h then filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to obtain the diol 12 as a colourless oil $(850 \mathrm{mg}, 88 \%) .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}=-2.3(c=$ $1.50, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=8.04\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=7.5\right.$, $1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, o-\mathrm{Ph}), 7.58\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=7.4,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, p-\mathrm{Ph}\right), 7.45(\mathrm{dd}$, $\left.{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=7.5, \quad 7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \quad 2 \mathrm{H}, \quad m-\mathrm{Ph}\right), \quad 4.51 \quad\left(\mathrm{~d}, \quad{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=11.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \quad 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, $\mathrm{BzOCHH}), 3.94\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=11.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{BzOCH} H\right), 3.92-3.78(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}$ ), 3.73-3.62 (m, 1H, CHOH), $3.28(\mathrm{brs}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 2.61$ (brs, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}$ ), 1.78-1.66 (m, 2H, CH2 $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}$ ), $1.02\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 1.00$ (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CCH}_{3}$ ) ; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=167.2,133.2,129.9$, 129.7, 128.5, 75.6, 70.9, 62.5, 39.0, 32.2, 21.8, 19.0; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=3371$, 2965, 2878, 1724, 1700, 1602, 1473, 1451, 1371, 1315, 1272, 1177, 1115, 1069, 1054, 1026, $709 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (EI): $m / z$ : calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{Na}$ : 275.1259 ; found: $275.1269[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$.
(3S)-3,5-Bis-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2,2-dimethylpentyl benzoate (13): Polymer-supported-NMM $\left(9.6 \mathrm{~g}, 3.5 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}\right)$ was added to a solution of diol $\mathbf{1 2}(850 \mathrm{mg}, 3.37 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ at RT. Following a slow addition of TBSOTf $(2.32 \mathrm{~mL}, 10.1 \mathrm{mmol})$ to the solution at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ the mixture was stirred at RT for 20 h . Excess of TBSOTf was quenched by addition of MeOH . The mixture was filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to obtain benzoate $\mathbf{1 3}$ as a colourless oil $(1.58 \mathrm{~g}, 98 \%)$. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}=-9.2\left(c=0.79, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=8.04$ $\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=7.8,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, o-\mathrm{Ph}\right), 7.56\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=7.5,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, $p-\mathrm{Ph}), 7.44\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=7.8,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, m-\mathrm{Ph}\right), 4.13\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{BzOCH}_{2}\right)$, $3.86\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J}(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=7.5,2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, CHOTBS), 3.77-3.63 (m, 2H, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OTBS}\right), 1.92-1.81\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{HCH}_{2} \mathrm{OTBS}\right), 1.65-1.54(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CHHCH} \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{OTBS}$ ), 0.99 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CCH}_{3}$ ), $0.98\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 0.89$ $\left(\mathrm{s}, 18 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.09\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.05\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.04(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}$ ), $0.02\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=166.6$, $132.8,130.5,129.5,128.4,72.7,71.1,60.4,39.3,36.1,26.1,25.9,22.2,19.7$, $18.4,18.2,-3.83,-4.35,-5.25,5.28$; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=2955,2929,1724$, 1472, 1271, 1252, 1092, 1069, 833, 774, $709 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (EI): m/z: calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{48} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{Si}_{2} \mathrm{Na}$ : 503.2989 ; found: $503.3008[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$.

## (3S)-3,5-Bis-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2,2-dimethylpentan-1-ol (14) ${ }^{[21]}$

From sultam 23: A solution of diisobutylaluminum hydride $(4.7 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.0 \mathrm{~m}$ in $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right)$ was added to a solution of sultam $23(1.05 \mathrm{~g}, 1.88 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The mixture was stirred for 1 h , then quenched by addition of $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and powdered sodium sulfate decahydrate. The mixture was filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was filtered through a bond elute silica gel cartridge eluting with hexane/EtOAc (10:1) to obtain alcohol 14 as a colourless oil $(640 \mathrm{mg}$, $90 \%$ ).

From benzoate 13: A solution of diisobutylaluminum hydride ( 8.7 mL , 1.0 m in hexane) was added to a solution of benzoate $\mathbf{1 3}$ ( 1.4 g , $2.91 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The mixture was stirred for 1 h before addition of sodium sulfate decahydrate and $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. The mixture was filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was filtered through a silica gel pad eluting with hexane and EtOAc (10:1) to obtain alcohol 14 as a colourless oil $(850 \mathrm{mg}, 77 \%)$. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}=-14.8(c=$ $\left.0.77, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=3.78-3.61(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OTBS}$, CHOTBS, $\mathrm{C} H \mathrm{HOH}$ ), $3.29\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=10.9,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, $\mathrm{CH} H \mathrm{OH}), 2.95\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J}(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=7.4,3.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}\right), 1.98-1.86(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CHHCH}_{2} \mathrm{OTBS}\right), 1.72-1.59\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH} \mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{OTBS}\right), 1.01(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 0.90\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.89\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.80(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CCH}_{3}$ ), $\left.0.11\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.10(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH})_{3}\right), 0.06(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times$ $\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}$ ) ; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=76.9,70.2,60.7,39.3,36.4,26.0$, 25.9, 22.9, 22.1, 18.3, 18.2, -4.01, -4.25, -5.28, 5.32; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=3440$, 2955, 2929, 2857, 1472, 1252, 1090, 1041, 833, $772 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (EI): $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ : calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{44} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{Si}_{2} \mathrm{Na}$ : 399.2727; found: $399.2730[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$.
(3S)-3,5-Bis-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2,2-dimethylpentanal (15): ${ }^{[47]}$ Supported-PCC ( $6.0 \mathrm{~g}, 5.56 \mathrm{mmol}, 20 \%$ on basic alumina) was added to a solution of alcohol $14(524 \mathrm{mg}, 1.39 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ at RT. The mixture was stirred for 20 h then filtered through a silica gel pad eluting with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ to afford the aldehyde $\mathbf{1 5}$ as a colourless oil ( $520 \mathrm{mg}, 100 \%$ ). $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}=-14.6\left(c=0.84, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=9.56$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHO}$ ), $3.98\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J}(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=7.4,4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHOTBS}\right), 3.69-3.58$ (m, 2H, CH2OTBS), 1.77-1.66 (m, 1H, CHHCH2OTBS), 1.64-1.53 (m, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH} H \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OTBS}\right), 1.06\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 1.00\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right)$, $0.89\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.86\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.09\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.04$ (s, $9 \mathrm{H}, 3 \times \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}$ ) ; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=206.3,72.8,59.7$, $51.2,36.5,25.94,25.88,19.0,18.22,18.20,17.5,-3.93,-4.29,-5.32,5.34$; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=2956,2929,2853,1728,1472,1361,1253,1093,834$, $774 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (EI): m/z: calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{42} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{Si}_{2} \mathrm{Na}$ : 397.2570; found: $397.2564[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$.
(5S)-5,7-Bis-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4,4-dimethylheptan-3-ol (16): ${ }^{[21,26]} \mathrm{A}$ solution of $\mathrm{EtMgBr}\left(1.33 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.0 \mathrm{~m}\right.$ in $\left.\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$ was added dropwise to a solution of aldehyde $\mathbf{1 5}(500 \mathrm{mg}, 1.33 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(6.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring for 2 h , polymer-supported-COOH $(2.6 \mathrm{~g}$, $26 \mathrm{mmol}, 10 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ ) was added to the mixture to quench the excess of Grignard reagent. The reaction mixture was filtered through a silica gel pad eluting with hexane and EtOAc (5:1) and concentrated under reduced pressure to obtain alcohol $\mathbf{1 6}$ as a pale yellow oil ( $530 \mathrm{mg}, 98 \%$ ). The two diastereoisomers were separated by flash chromatography (hexane/ $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ 20:1).
Major isomer: $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}=-36.6\left(c=0.35, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(400 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=4.26(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 3.77-3.58\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OTBS}, \mathrm{CHOTBS}\right.$, $\mathrm{CHOH}), \quad 1.98-1.89\left(\mathrm{~m}, \quad 1 \mathrm{H}, \quad \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{HCH}_{2} \mathrm{OTBS}\right), 1.78-1.67(\mathrm{~m}, \quad 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH} H \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OTBS}\right), 1.45-1.23\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.11\left(\mathrm{t},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 0.97\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 0.90\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.89(\mathrm{~s}$, $\left.9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.74\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 0.12\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.05(\mathrm{~s}$, $\left.6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=80.5,77.4,60.1,40.7$, 36.0, 26.1, 25.9, 24.5, 23.5, 20.5, 18.2, 11.3, $-3.93,-4.34,-5.28,5.32$; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=3498,2956,2929,1472,1389,1362,1253,1079,833,774 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (EI): m/z: calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{48} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{Si}_{2} \mathrm{Na}$ : 427.3040; found: 427.3048 $[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$
Minor isomer: $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}=-4.5\left(c=0.45, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(400 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=3.78-3.63\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OTBS}, \mathrm{CHOTBS}\right), 3.37-3.28(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $C \mathrm{HOH}$ ), 2.73 (brs, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}$ ), 2.07-1.96 (m, 1H, CHHCH ${ }_{2} \mathrm{OTBS}$ ), $1.54-$ $1.45\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH} H \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OTBS}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHH}\right), 1.38-1.22\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH} H\right)$, $0.99\left(\mathrm{t},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J}(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 0.91\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.89(\mathrm{~s}$, $\left.9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.86\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 0.75\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 0.07(\mathrm{~s}$, $6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}$ ), $0.08\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=$ $78.0,75.5,61.9,42.8,36.5,26.1,25.9,24.2,18.7,18.5,18.4,18.3,11.7$, $-3.57,-4.38,-5.39$; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=3497,2956,2930,1472,1388,1361$, 1253, 1087, 1004, 937, 832, $772 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (EI): m/z: calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{48} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{Si}_{2} \mathrm{Na}$ : 427.3040 ; found: 427.3043 [M+Na] ${ }^{+}$
(S)-N-[2-Bromo-2-methylpropanoyl]bornane-10,2-sultam (21): Sodium hydride ( $444 \mathrm{mg}, 11.1 \mathrm{mmol}$, ca. $60 \%$ dispersion with mineral oil) was added to a solution of camphorsultam $19(2.0 \mathrm{~g}, 9.29 \mathrm{mmol})$ in toluene $(40 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 1 h before addition of 2-bromo-2-methylpropanoyl bromide ( $\mathbf{2 0} ; 1.8 \mathrm{~mL}, 14.9 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After the mixture had been stirred for a further 1 h at $\mathrm{RT}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$
$(200 \mathrm{~mL})$ and polymer-supported trisamine $(8.8 \mathrm{~g}, \quad 29.8 \mathrm{mmol}$, $3.4 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ ) were added to the mixture. The suspension was filtered through a bond elute cartridge and concentrated to obtain a white solid which was washed with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and dried under reduced pressure to afford sultam $21(3.11 \mathrm{~g}, 92 \%)$. M.p. $177-179^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}=-42.0(c=1.29$, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ) ; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=4.08\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=7.2,3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{~N}), 3.51\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{HSO}_{2}\right), 3.47\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=\right.$ $13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHHSO} 2), 2.12\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{BrCCH}_{3}\right), 2.04\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{BrCCH}_{3}\right)$, $2.04-1.97(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}), 1.93-1.82\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.52-1.33(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $1.20\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 0.97\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=172.2,68.1,59.0,54.2,48.6,48.3,44.6,38.6,33.2$, 32.5, 31.1, 27.0, 20.9, 20.3; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=2959,1698,1456,1330,1266$, 1241, 1171, 1157, 1128, 1096, 1054; MS (EI): m/z: calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{BrNO}_{3} \mathrm{SNa}: 386.0401$; found: $386.0422[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$.
(S)- N -[5-tert-Butyldimethylsilyloxy-(3S)-hydroxy-2,2-dimethylpentanoyl]-bornane-10,2-sultam (22): Sultam 21 ( $1.50 \mathrm{~g}, 4.12 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathrm{CrCl}_{2}$ ( 2.03 g , 16.5 mmol ) and LiI ( $54.9 \mathrm{mg}, 0.41 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were suspended in THF $(15 \mathrm{~mL})$. Dropwise addition of aldehyde $\mathbf{1 8}(1.55 \mathrm{~g}, 8.24 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ was made at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the mixture stirred for 1 h . Additions of $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(200 \mathrm{~mL})$ and polymer-supported hydroxide $\left(25 \mathrm{~g}, 3.2 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}\right.$, Ambersep 900 OH ) were made and the mixture was filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude product was filtered through a bond elut silica gel cartridge eluting with hexane/EtOAc (10:1) to obtain sultam 22 as a colourless oil $(1.80 \mathrm{~g}, 92 \%) .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}=-28.6(c=0.44$, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=4.24\left(\mathrm{ddd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=9.7,4.6\right.$, $1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHOH}), 4.06\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J}(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=7.6,4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHN}\right), 3.82$ (ddd, $\left.{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=5.9,5.8,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OTBS}\right), 3.50\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=\right.$ $\left.13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{HSO}_{2}\right), 3.44\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH} H \mathrm{SO}_{2}\right), 3.15$ $\left(\mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}\right), 2.01\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=13.6,7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}\right)$, $1.96-1.72(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 4 \times \mathrm{CH}), 1.67-1.56\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OTBS}\right), 1.48-1.41$ (m, 1H, CH), 1.38-1.32 (m, 1H, CH), $1.34\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 1.32(\mathrm{~s}$, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 1.16\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 0.96\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 0.90(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.08\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=$ 179.1, 67.6, 61.7, 54.0, 50.9, 48.0, 47.7, 44.4, 38.9, 34.0, 32.9, 26.6, 25.9, 20.68, 20.64, 20.58, 20.39, 19.9, -5.43, -5.48; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=3529,2957$, 2885, 2857, 1684, 1472, 1410, 1387, 1332, 1251, 1172, 1150, 1094, 1052, 837, $776 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (EI): m/z: calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{43} \mathrm{NO}_{5} \mathrm{SiNa}: 496.2532$; found: $496.2529[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$.
(S)- N -[(3S),5-Bis-tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy-2,2-dimethylpentanoyl]bor-nane-10,2-sultam (23): Polymer-supported-NMM ( $4.09 \mathrm{~g}, 14.3 \mathrm{mmol}$, $3.5 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ ) was added to a solution of sultam $22(1.35 \mathrm{~g}, 2.85 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(120 \mathrm{~mL})$. The mixture was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and TBSOTf $(0.98 \mathrm{~mL}$, $4.28 \mathrm{mmol})$ added and stirred for 1 h . Methanol ( 1 mL ) was added to quench the excess of TBSOTf and the suspension was filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The product was filtered through a bond elute silica gel cartridge eluting with hexane $/ \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (10:1) to yield the bis-TBS ether 23 as a white solid $(1.42 \mathrm{~g}, 89 \%)$. M.p. $78-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}$ $=-19.1\left(c=0.44, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=4.35(\mathrm{dd}$, $\left.{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=8.5,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} H O T B S\right), 4.01\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=7.7,4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{~N}), 3.75\left(\mathrm{ddd},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J}(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=15.4,10.0,5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{HSO}_{2}\right), 3.52$ (ddd, $\left.{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=15.6, \quad 10.0, \quad 5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \quad 1 \mathrm{H}, \quad \mathrm{CHHSO}\right), \quad 3.44(\mathrm{~m}, \quad 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OTBS}\right), 2.01\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=12.2,6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 1.94-1.78(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, $1.74-1.61(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.53-1.42(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.38-1.29(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.33(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.24\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.14\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 0.95(\mathrm{~s}$, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 0.89\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.88\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.08$ (s, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 0.07$ (s, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 0.02\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=177.7,72.0,67.7,61.7,53.9,51.8,47.8$, 47.7, 44.3, 38.8, 37.8, 32.9, 26.6, 26.0, 25.9, 22.8, 20.4, 19.9, 19.4, 18.3, 18.2, $-3.5,-4.1,-5.2,-5.3$; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=2956,2880,1729,1473,1393,1337$, 1299, 1259, 1138, 1080, 838, $776 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (EI): m/z: calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{57} \mathrm{NO}_{5}$ $\mathrm{Si}_{2} \mathrm{Na}$ : 610.3394; found: $610.3371[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$.
4-(tert-Butyldimethylsilyloxy)-but-1-ene (25): ${ }^{[48]}$ Alcohol 24 (1.60 g, 22.2 mmol ) and polymer-supported DMAP (Argonaut, $1.49 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$, $29.8 \mathrm{~g}, 44.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were suspended in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(150 \mathrm{~mL})$ at RT. Solid $\mathrm{TBSCl}(4.69 \mathrm{~g}, 31.1 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added portionwise to the reaction mixture and stirred at RT for 2.5 h . The reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give the TBS ether product $\mathbf{2 5}$ as a colourless oil $(3.97 \mathrm{~g}, 96 \%)$. The bulk of the material was used in subsequent reactions without further purification. A portion of the product was purified by chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/petrol 1:20). $R_{\mathrm{f}}=$ 0.74 (petrol/EtOAc 5:1); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=5.88-5.77$ (ddt,
$\left.{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=17.3,10.4,6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-2\right), 5.10-5.06\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=17.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, $\left.{ }^{2} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{\text {rans }} H_{\text {cis }}=\mathrm{CH}\right), 5.06-5.02\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{\text {trans }} \mathrm{H}_{\text {cis }}=\mathrm{CH}$ ), $3.67\left(\mathrm{t},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, H-4\right), 2.28$ (app. q, $\left.{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, H-3\right), 0.90\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.06$ (s, 6 H , $\left.\mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=135.4 \quad\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CH}\right), 116.3$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CH}\right), 62.8(\mathrm{C}-4), 37.5(\mathrm{C}-3), 25.9\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 18.0\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$, $-5.6\left(\mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)$ IR (film): $\tilde{v}=2956,2930,2896,2858,1473,1255,1096$, $909,833,773 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (+EI): m/z: calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{OSi}$ : 129.0736; found: $129.0743[M-t \mathrm{Bu}]^{+}$.

## 3-(tert-Butyldimethylsilyloxy)-propanal 18: ${ }^{[21]}$

From alcohol 17: PCC on basic alumina ( $51.1 \mathrm{~g}, 51.1 \mathrm{mmol}, \sim 1 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{g}^{-1}$ ) was added to a solution of alcohol $17(3.0 \mathrm{~g}, 15.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ $(350 \mathrm{~mL})$ at RT. The reaction mixture was stirred for 1 h then $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ $(500 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added. The resulting suspension was filtered through a bond elute silica gel pad and concentrated under reduced pressure to yield aldehyde 18 ( $2.58 \mathrm{~g}, 87 \%$ ).
From alkene 25: Alkene 25 ( 3.0 g , 16.1 mmol ) was dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ and cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Ozone was bubbled through the solution for 10 min until the reaction mixture turned blue. Polymer-supported triphenylphosphine (Fluka, $3.0 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}, 8.06 \mathrm{~g}, 24.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the suspension allowed to warm to RT and stirred for 14 h . Filtration, washing the resin with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, followed by concentration of the filtrate under reduced pressure yielded aldehyde $\mathbf{1 8}$ as a pale yellow oil $(2.80 \mathrm{~g}, 93 \%)$. The bulk of the material was used in subsequent reactions without further purification. A portion of the product was purified by chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/petrol 1:10). $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.61$ (petrol/EtOAc 5:1); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=9.79$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHO}$ ), 3.98 (t, $\left.{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, H-3\right), 2.58\left(\mathrm{td},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=6.0,1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, H-2\right)$, $0.87\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.05\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $(100 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=202.0(\mathrm{CHO}), 57.3(\mathrm{C}-3), 46.5(\mathrm{C}-2), 25.7\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 18.2$ $\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right),-5.5\left(\mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)$; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=2956,2930,2887,2858$, 1727, 1473, 1254, 1095, 833, $775 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (+EI): m/z: calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{NaO}_{2} \mathrm{Si}: 211.1130$; found: $211.1120[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$.
(3S)-Methyl-5-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-3-hydroxy-2,2-dimethylpentanoate (28): ${ }^{[21]}$
Racemic method: A solution of aldehyde $\mathbf{1 8}(481 \mathrm{mg}, 2.56 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ before addition of $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{THF}(376 \mathrm{mg}$, 2.69 mmol ). 1-Methoxy-2-methyl-1-trimethylsiloxy-1-propene ( 468 mg , 2.69 mmol ) was added dropwise and the mixture warmed to RT. After stirring at RT for 15 min the reaction was diluted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ and quenched with water ( 20 mL ). The aqueous phase was extracted using $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the combined organics were dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a colourless crude oil. Purification by flash column chromatography (silica gel, petrol/ EtOAc 5:1) yielded racemic alcohol 28 as a colourless oil ( $571 \mathrm{mg}, 77 \%$ ). Asymmetric procedure: A suspension of $N$-tosyl-d-phenylalanine (26; $2.53 \mathrm{~g}, 7.91 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(58 \mathrm{~mL})$ was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over 15 min before addition of a solution of $\mathrm{BH}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{THF}(1.5 \mathrm{~m}$ in THF, 4.61 mL , 6.91 mmol ) over 4 min . The mixture was allowed to warm to RT over 10 min and stirred at RT for 30 min . The reaction was cooled to $-96^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over 15 min , then a pre-cooled $\left(-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ solution of aldehyde $\mathbf{1 8}(1.30 \mathrm{~g}$, $6.91 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(6 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added dropwise over 10 min , followed by the addition of a pre-cooled $\left(-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ solution of 1-methoxy-2-methyl-1-trimethylsiloxy-1-propene ( $1.15 \mathrm{~g}, 6.59 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(6 \mathrm{~mL})$ over 10 min . The reaction mixture was warmed slowly to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over 1.5 h and quenched by addition of Amberlite IRA-743 $27\left(1 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}, 8.17 \mathrm{~g}\right.$, $13.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ and water $(0.6 \mathrm{~mL})$ with stirring. The quenched mixture was warmed slowly to RT over 2 h (resin turned yellow) and stirred for a further 4 h . Filtration, washing the resin with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, followed by solvent removal yielded a suspension of white solid (amino acid 26) suspended in oil. The residue was diluted using petroleum ether $40-60(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and refiltered. The residual amino acid 26 was collected as a white solid ( 2.33 g , $93 \%$ ) and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to provide the aldol adduct $\mathbf{2 8}$ as a colourless oil ( $1.78 \mathrm{~g}, 93 \%$ ). The enantiomeric excess ( $92 \%$ ee) was measured by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}\right)$ analysis of MTPA- $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ signals of both $(R)$ and $(S)$ Mosher's esters and compared with those of the racemic aldol adduct. The bulk of the material was used in subsequent reactions without further purification. A portion of the product 28 was purified by chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/petrol 1:5). $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.35$ (petrol/EtOAc 5:1); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}=+0.34\left(c=3.26, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
(lit. $\left.[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}=+0.30\left(c=1.88, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=$ $3.93-3.77(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, H-3, H-5), 3.67\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.35\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=\right.$ $3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 1.57\left(\mathrm{ddd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=11.0,5.5,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, H-2\right), 1.18$ (s, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 1.15\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 0.88\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.06(\mathrm{~s}$, $\left.6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=177.7(\mathrm{C}-1), 75.9(\mathrm{C}-3)$, $62.5(C-5), 51.7\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 47.0(\mathrm{C}-2), 33.7(\mathrm{C}-4), 25.8\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 21.2$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 20.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 18.1\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right),-5.5\left(\mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)$; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=$ 3528, 2956, 2954, 2887, 2858, 1733, 1472, 1256, 1086, 836, $776 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS $(+\mathrm{ESI}): ~ m / z$ : calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{SiNa}$ : 313.1811; found: 313.1809 $[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$.
(-)-(3S)-Methyl-3,5-bis(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2,2-dimethylpentanoate (29): ${ }^{[21]}$ A suspension of alcohol $28(900 \mathrm{mg}, 3.10 \mathrm{mmol})$ and diethy-lamino-polystyrene resin (Fluka, $3.2 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}, 4.84 \mathrm{~g}, 15.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ before dropwise addition of TBSOTf $(1.42 \mathrm{~mL}, 6.20 \mathrm{mmol})$. The resin changed colour from yellow to deep orange and the reaction was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2.5 h before MeOH $(2.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added. The mixture was warmed to RT and stirring continued for 1 h . Filtration, washing the resin with alternate $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL})$, and concentration under reduced pressure yielded the product 29 as a yellow oil $(1.26 \mathrm{~g}, 100 \%)$. The bulk of the material was used in subsequent reactions without further purification. A portion of the product 29 was purified by chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/ petrol 1:20). $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.30$ (petrol/EtOAc 10:1) viewed: moly dip; $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}=$ $-5.4\left(c=1.03, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$ (lit. $\left.[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}=-6.0\left(c=3.91, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=4.05\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=7.6,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-3\right), 3.64(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ ), 3.69-3.57 (m, 2H, H-5), 1.66-1.51 (m, 2H,H-4), $1.16(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 1.09\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 0.89\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.87(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.082\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}, 0.043\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}, 0.038\right.\right.$ (s, 3 H , $\left.\mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 0.03\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=177.5$ (C-5), $73.3(\mathrm{C}-3), 60.3(\mathrm{C}-3), 51.6\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 48.3(\mathrm{C}-2), 36.8(\mathrm{C}-4), 26.0$ $\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 25.9\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 21.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 20.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 18.3\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$, $18.2\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right),-4.0\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-4.3\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-5.28\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-5.29$ $\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right)$; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=2954,2929,2886,2857,1734,1472,1464,1253$, 1095, 833, $776 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \mathrm{MS}(+\mathrm{ESI}): m / z:$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{44} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{Si}_{2} \mathrm{Na}: 427.2670$; found: $427.2670[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$.
(4S)-4,6-Bis $\left(\right.$ tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-3,3-dimethylhexan-2-one (30): ${ }^{[21]}$ A solution of methyl ester $29(555 \mathrm{mg}, 1.37 \mathrm{mmol})$ in pentane ( 6.0 mL ) was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. A solution of trimethylsilylmethyllithium $(1.0 \mathrm{~m}$ solution in pentane, $3.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 3.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the reaction stirred for 3.5 h before the addition of $\mathrm{MeOH}(2.5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The mixture was warmed to RT and stirred for 5 h then Amberlite IRC-50 carboxylic acid resin ( $3.5 \mathrm{~g}, 35 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}, 10 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ ) was added and stirred for 1.5 h . Filtration and concentration under reduced pressure yielded methyl ketone $\mathbf{3 0}$ as a pale yellow oil ( $534 \mathrm{mg}, 100 \%$ ). The bulk of the material was used in subsequent reactions without further purification. A portion of the product $\mathbf{3 0}$ was purified by chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/petrol 1:20). $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.40\left(\right.$ petrol/EtOAc 20:1); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}=-13.3(c=$ 2.0, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ) (lit. $\left.[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}=-11.5\left(c=0.71, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}(400 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=4.05\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=7.8,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-4\right), 3.68-3.58(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, H-6), 2.15 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, H-1$ ), $1.59-1.44$ (m, 2H, $H-5$ ), 1.11 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CCH}_{3}$ ), 1.06 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CCH}_{3}$ ), $0.89\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.88\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.10(\mathrm{~s}$, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.07\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.05\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.04(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}$ ) ; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=213.4$ (C-5), 73.3 (C-3), 59.9 $(C-6), 53.4 \quad(C-3), \quad 37.2 \quad(C-5), 26.8 \quad(C-1), 26.0 \quad\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 25.9$ $\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 21.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 19.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 18.3\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 18.2\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$, $-4.0\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-4.1\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-5.3\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-5.4\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right)$; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=$ 2956, 2929, 2887, 2857, 1706, 1472, 1464, 1388, 1361, 1252, 1092, 833, $774 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (+ESI): m/z: calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{44} \mathrm{NaO}_{3} \mathrm{Si}_{2}: 411.2727$; found: $411.2729[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$.
Fragment 1-(-)-(5S)-5,7-Bis(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4,4-dimethyl-heptan-3-one (3): ${ }^{[21,26,49]}$
From alcohol 16: PCC on basic alumina $(3.85 \mathrm{~g}, 3.85 \mathrm{mmol}$, $\left.\sim 1 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}\right)$ was added to a solution of alcohol $\mathbf{1 6}(480 \mathrm{mg}, 1.19 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ at RT. The mixture was stirred for 20 h and filtered through a silica gel pad eluting with ether to afford ketone $\mathbf{3}$ as a colourless oil ( $471 \mathrm{mg}, 98 \%$ ).
From methyl ketone 30: A solution of LDA was prepared: $n \mathrm{BuLi}$ $(1.24 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.3 \mathrm{~m}$ solution in hexanes, 2.40 mmol ) was added to diisopropylamine ( $243 \mathrm{mg}, 0.34 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.40 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, warmed
to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over 15 min , then cooled back to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to give a colourless solution.
A solution of ketone $\mathbf{3 0}(402 \mathrm{mg}, 1.04 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added to the solution of freshly prepared LDA at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with stirring, causing a colour change from colourless to yellow. The solution was warmed to $-15^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 10 min , then cooled back to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 15 min before addition of MeI $(0.25 \mathrm{~mL}, 4 \mathrm{mmol})$. The reaction mixture was warmed to $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h , quenched by the addition of Amberlite IRC-50 carboxylic acid resin $\left(2.6 \mathrm{~g}, 26 \mathrm{mmol}, 10 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}\right)$ and warmed to RT. After 2 h the mixture was filtered and the resin washed with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to give ethyl ketone $\mathbf{3}$ as yellow oil ( $394 \mathrm{mg}, 94 \%$ ). The bulk of the material was used in subsequent reactions without further purification. A portion of the product was purified by chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/petrol 1:20). $R_{\mathrm{f}}=$ $0.50\left(\right.$ petrol/EtOAc 20:1); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}=-9.4\left(c=1.23, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\left(\right.$ lit. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}=$ $-8.3\left(c=2.10, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=4.07$ (dd, $\left.{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=7.7,2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-5\right), 3.66-3.59(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, H-7), 2.60-2.51(\mathrm{dq}$, $\left.{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=11.2,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{a}-2\right), 2.50-2.44\left(\mathrm{dq},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=11.2,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, H_{b}-2\right), 1.58-1.45(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, H-6), 1.12\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.06(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 4-$ $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.01\left(\mathrm{t},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J}(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1\right), 0.90\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.89$ (s, $\left.9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.10\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.052\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.046(\mathrm{~s}$, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.037\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=215.6$ (C-3), 73.5 (C-5), 60.1 (C-7), 53.0 (C-4), 37.3 (C-6), 31.5 (C-2), 26.0 $\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 25.9\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 22.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 20.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 18.3\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$, $18.2\left(\mathrm{Si} C\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 7.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right),-4.0\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-4.1\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-5.3$ $\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-5.4\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right)$; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=2957,2930,2887,2858,1707,1472$, 1464, 1388, 1361, 1253, 1091, 833, $773 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (+ESI): m/z: calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{46} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{Si}_{2} \mathrm{Na}: 425.2883$; found: $425.2898[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$.
$\boldsymbol{N}$-(4-Methylbenzenesulfonyl)-d-phenylalanine (26): ${ }^{[50]}$ A solution of TsCl $(8.65 \mathrm{~g}, 45.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(150 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added to a stirred solution of D-phenylalanine ( $6.25 \mathrm{~g}, 37.8 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) dissolved in an aqueous solution of $\mathrm{NaOH}(1.5 \mathrm{~m}, 63 \mathrm{~mL}, 94.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ at RT. After 6 h of stirring, concentrated HCl was added to the viscous white suspension until it was homogeneous and acidified. The organic phase was separated and the aqueous layer extracted twice with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude product was isolated as a white solid $(9.73 \mathrm{~g}, 81 \%)$ and recrystallized from $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ to yield amino acid 26 as a white solid. M.p. $166-167^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (lit. $164-165^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ recrystallised from EtOH$) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.39\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3} / \mathrm{MeOH}\right.$ $9: 1) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}=-3.0(c=1.64, \mathrm{EtOH})$ (lit. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{19}=-2.4(c=7.50$, acetone) ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}$ ): $\delta=7.53\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J}(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right.$, $\left.\mathrm{C} H_{\text {meta }}\right), 7.22\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J}(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} H_{\text {ortho }}\right), 7.23-7.09(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph})$, $3.99\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=8.2,5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{NH}\right), 3.01\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=13.7\right.$, $5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PhCHH}), 2.82\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=13.7,8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PhCH} H\right)$, 2.37 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CCH}_{3}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}$ ): $\delta=174.4\left(\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{H}\right)$, $144.4\left(\mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 139.1\left(\mathrm{CCH}_{2}\right), 137.8\left(\mathrm{SO}_{2} \mathrm{C}\right), 130.5(\mathrm{Ar}), 130.4(\mathrm{Ar}), 129.4$ ( Ar$), 128.0(\mathrm{Ar}), 127.7(\mathrm{Ar}), 58.8(\mathrm{CHNH}), 39.9\left(\mathrm{PhCH}_{2}\right), 21.4\left(\mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right)$; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=3283,3031,1729,1671,1426,1335,1210,1155,1073,924$, 906, 829, 813, 746, 701, 674, $655 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (+ESI): m/z: calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NO}_{4} \mathrm{SNa}$ : 342.0776; found: $342.0769[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$.

## Fragment 2

(2R)-1-Bromo-2-methyl-3-(tetrahydropyranyloxy)-propane (32): ${ }^{[51]}$ Neat 3,4-dihydro-2H-pyran ( $7.56 \mathrm{~g}, 89.9 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to a stirred RT suspension of polymer-supported sulfonic acid resin (Argonaut MP$\left.\mathrm{TsOH}(\mathrm{I}), 1.4 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}, 1.53 \mathrm{~g}, 2.1 \mathrm{mmol}\right)$ and bromide $31(13.1 \mathrm{~g}$, $85.6 \mathrm{mmol})$. The resulting suspension was stirred at RT for 30 min . The reaction mixture was then filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to yield the THP protected product 32 as a colourless oil ( 19.9 g , $98 \%$ ), characterised as a mixture of diastereoisomers. The bulk of the material was used in subsequent reactions without further purification. A portion of the product was purified by chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/petrol 1:10). Analysed as a mixture of diastereoisomers: $R_{\mathrm{f}}=$ 0.59 (petrol/EtOAc 2:1) viewed: moly dip; $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}=-11.6(c=0.60$, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ) (lit. $\left.[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{21}=-13.5\left(c=1.04, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(400 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=4.61-4.57(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCHO}), 3.88-3.83(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCHOCHH})$, 3.71-3.64, 3.55-3.41 (m, 1H, Ha-3), 3.34-3.33 (m, 3H, ОСНОСН $H, H-1)$, 3.31-3.21 (m, 1H, H -3 ), 2.16-2.01 (m, 1H, H-2), 1.84-1.74 (m, 1H, $\left.\mathrm{C} H \mathrm{HCH}_{2} \mathrm{CHOO}\right), 1.69-1.60(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{HCHOO}), 1.59-1.40(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CHHCHOO}, \quad \mathrm{CH} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHOO}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHOO}$ ), 1.04 (t, 3 H , $\left.{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \quad \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ; \quad{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \quad \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \quad \delta=99.3 / 98.6$ ( OCHO ), 70.1/69.7 ( $\mathrm{C}-7$ ), 62.3/62.0 $\left(\mathrm{OCHOCH}_{2}\right), 38.2 / 38.0(\mathrm{C}-9), 35.7 /$
35.6 (C-8), 30.6/30.5 ( $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHOO}\right)$, 25.5/25.4 ( $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHOO}\right)$, 19.5/ $19.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHOO}\right), 15.9 / 15.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=2941,2872$, 1121, 1064, 1032, 975, 904, $869 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (+ESI): m/z: calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{BrO}_{2}$ : 235.0334 ; found: $235.0342[M-\mathrm{H}]^{+}$
(2R)-1-Iodo-2-methyl-3-tetrahydropyranyloxypropane (33): ${ }^{[52]}$ Bromide $32(19.7 \mathrm{~g}, 83.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in butanone ( 200 mL ) before addition of $\mathrm{NaI}(37.5 \mathrm{~g}, 250 \mathrm{mmol})$. The reaction was heated at $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h , then cooled to RT. The mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ and silica gel ( 50 g ) was added. The suspension was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to yield the iodide $\mathbf{3 3}$ as a yellow oil $(22.7 \mathrm{~g}, 96 \%)$. The bulk of the material was used in subsequent reactions without further purification. A portion of the product was purified by chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/petrol 1:10); analysed as a mixture of diastereoisomers: $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.59$ (petrol/EtOAc 2:1) viewed: UV (254 nm) or moly dip; $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}=-10.2\left(c=4.87, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\left(\right.$ lit. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{22}=-11.0(c=$ 1.16, $\left.\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=4.58-4.55\left(\mathrm{dt},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=\right.$ $10.5,3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, ~ О С Н О), ~ 3.86-3.80(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{HOCHO}), 3.64-3.61 /$ 3.56-3.53 (m, 1H, $\left.H_{a}-3\right), 3.50-3.47(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH} Н О С Н О), ~ 3.33-3.15 ~(m, ~$ $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \quad H_{b}-3, \quad H-1\right), \quad 1.81-1.64 \quad(\mathrm{~m}, \quad 3 \mathrm{H}, \quad H-2, \quad \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{HCHOO}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHHCH} \mathrm{CHOO}_{2}\right), \quad 1.58-1.48(\mathrm{~m}, \quad 4 \mathrm{H}, \quad \mathrm{CH} H C H O O$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHHCH} \mathrm{CHOO}_{2}, \quad \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHOO}\right), \quad 0.98 / 0.96 \quad\left(\mathrm{~d}, \quad{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=\right.$ $\left.6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=99.2 / 98.5$ ( OCHO ), 71.4/71.0 (C-3), 62.3/62.0 ( $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OCHO}\right), \quad 35.3 / 35.1 \quad(\mathrm{C}-2), \quad 30.6 / 30.5$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHOO}\right), \quad 25.4 / 25.4 \quad\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHOO}\right), \quad 19.5 / 19.3$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHOO}\right), 17.8 / 17.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 14.0 / 13.5(\mathrm{C}-1)$; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=$ 2940, 2869, 1454, 1200, 1120, 1063, 1032, 975, 904, $869 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (+EI): $m / z$ : calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{I}$ : 284.0273 ; found: $284.0264[\mathrm{M}]^{+}$.
( $6 \boldsymbol{R}$ )-6-Methyl-7-tetrahydropyranyloxyhept-1-ene (34): Iodide 33 ( 8.10 g , 28.3 mmol ) was dissolved in THF ( 50 mL ) and copper iodide ( 5.5 g , 28.3 mmol ) was added. The suspension was cooled to $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under a strict Ar atmosphere. A solution of 3-butenylmagnesium bromide $(0.5 \mathrm{~m}$ solution in THF, $226 \mathrm{~mL}, 113 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise with stirring over 15 min . The reaction mixture was allowed to warm slowly to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for 2 h before being quenched by addition of a polymer-supported carboxylic acid (Amberlite IRC-50, $43 \mathrm{~g}, 430 \mathrm{mmol}, 10 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ ) and polymer-supported trisamine (NovaBiochem, $\sim 4.36 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}, 20 \mathrm{~g}$, 106 mmol ). The suspension was shaken at RT for 24 h , then filtered through silica using $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and concentrated under reduced pressure to yield 34 as a yellow oil ( $5.8 \mathrm{~g}, 97 \%$ ). The bulk of the material was used in subsequent reactions without further purification. A portion of the product was purified by chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/petrol 1:20). Analysed as a mixture of diastereoisomers: $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.67$ (petrol/EtOAc $2: 1) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}=-3.4\left(c=0.41, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=$ $5.84-5.78\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 4.99\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J}(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=7.1,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}=\right.$ $\left.\mathrm{C} H_{c i s} \mathrm{H}\right), 4.93\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J}(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH} H_{\text {trans }}\right), 4.57-4.55(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCHO}$ ), $3.87-3.83(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{HOCHO}), 3.60-3.59 / 3.51-3.49$ (m, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, \quad \mathrm{OCH} \mathrm{HCHCH}_{3}, \quad \mathrm{CH} \mathrm{OCCHO}\right), \quad 3.25-3.22 / 3.15-3.15 \quad(\mathrm{~m}, \quad 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{OCH} \mathrm{OCHCH}_{3}$ ), 2.07-2.01 (m, 2H, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 1.84-1.75 (m, 1 H , $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH} \mathrm{HCH}_{2} \mathrm{CHOO}\right), 1.74-1.62\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{HCHOO}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right), 1.60-$ $1.30 \quad\left(\mathrm{~m}, \quad 7 \mathrm{H}, \quad \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}, \quad \mathrm{CHHCHOO}, \quad \mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{CH})_{3} \mathrm{CHH}\right.$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHHCH} \mathrm{CHOO}_{2}, \quad \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHOO}\right), \quad 1.16-1.10 \quad(\mathrm{~m}, \quad 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) \mathrm{CH} H\right), 0.93 / 0.91\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \quad \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(150 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=139.03 / 139.01\left(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 114.20 / 114.18(\mathrm{CH}=$ $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 99.0/98.8 (OCHO), 73.1/72.9 (C-7), 62.2/62.0 ( $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OCHO}\right), 34.01 /$ 34.00 ( $C-3$ ), 33.32/33.27 ( $C$-6), 33.20/33.16 ( $C-5$ ), $30.70\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHOO}\right)$, $26.29 \quad\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHOO}\right), \quad 25.52 \quad(C-4), \quad 19.58 / 19.52$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHOO}\right)$, 17.15/17.07 $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=2927$, 1641, 1454, 1201, 1120, 1063, 1032, 977, 905, $869 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (+EI): m/z: calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ : 212.1776; found: $212.1772[M-\mathrm{H}]^{+}$
(S)-2-Methyl-6-hepten-1-ol (35): ${ }^{[14,16]}$ Tetrahydropyranyl acetal 34 (5.30 g, 25 mmol ) was dissolved in $\mathrm{MeOH}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$. Polymer-supported sulfonic acid (Argonaut, MP-TsOH(II) $\sim 4.2 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}, 240 \mathrm{mg}, 1.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added at RT and the mixture stirred for 7.5 h . Filtration, followed by concentration under reduced pressure yielded alcohol $\mathbf{3 5}$ as a yellow oil $(3.10 \mathrm{~g}, 97 \%)$. The bulk of the material was used in subsequent reactions without further purification. A portion of the product was purified by chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/petrol 1:5). $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.36$ (petrol/EtOAc 2:1) viewed: moly dip or $\mathrm{KMnO}_{4} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}=-12.8\left(c=0.50, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$ (lit. $\left.[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}=-12.5\left(c=1.03, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=5.87-$ $5.77(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-6), 4.99\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=18.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{c i s} \mathrm{H}_{\text {trans }}\right), 4.97$ $\left(\mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J}(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=10.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\text {cis }} H_{\text {trans }}\right), 3.54-3.48\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J}(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=10.3\right.$,
$\left.6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{a}-1\right), 3.45-3.41\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=10.5,6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{b}-1\right), 2.07-$ 2.01 (m, 2H, H-5), 1.67-1.60 (m, 1H, H-2), 1.53-1.34 (m, 3H, Ha-3, Hab 4), 1.19-1.08 (m, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, H_{b}-3\right), 0.92\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=138.9(C-6), 114.4(C-7), 68.3(C-1), 35.7$ (C-2), $34.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 32.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 26.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 16.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=$ 3316, 2927, 2858, $1641 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (+EI): $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ : calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}: 128.1201$; found: $128.1207[M]^{+}$.
Fragment 2-(S)-2-Methyl-6-heptenal (4): ${ }^{[14,16]}$ Pyridinium chlorochromate (PCC) on basic alumina ( $11.7 \mathrm{~g}, \sim 1.0 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}, 11.7 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added at RT to a stirred solution of alcohol $\mathbf{3 5}(500 \mathrm{mg}, 3.9 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction was stirred for 3.5 h at RT until oxidation was complete. The mixture was filtered through Florisil, washing through with 10:1 petroleum ether $30-40 / \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, refiltered and concentrated under reduced pressure to yield aldehyde $\mathbf{4}$ as a pale yellow oil ( $398 \mathrm{mg}, 80 \%$ ). The bulk of the material was used in subsequent reactions without further purification. A portion of the product was purified by chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/petrol 1:10). $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.47$ (petrol/ EtOAc 2:1) viewed: $\mathrm{KMnO}_{4} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}=+23.0\left(c=0.7, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\left(\right.$ lit. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}$ $=+25.7\left(c=1.00, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$, (lit. $\left.[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}=+19.4\left(c=0.75, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\right)$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=9.62\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-1\right)$, $5.85-5.75(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-6), 5.00\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=17.2,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}=\right.$ $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{\text {cis }} \mathrm{H}_{\text {trans }}\right), 4.97\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J}(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=10.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\text {cis }} H_{\text {trans }}\right), 2.39-2.32(\mathrm{~d}$ of sextets, $\left.{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=6.9,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-2\right), 2.11-2.06(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, H-5), 1.77-$ $1.66\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{a}-3\right), 1.50-1.34\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, H_{b}-3, H-4\right), 1.10\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=\right.$ $\left.7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=205.1(\mathrm{C}-1), 138.2$ (C-6), $114.9(C-7), 46.2(C-2), 33.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 26.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 13.3$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=2932,2864,1704,1641,1464,1236,910 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \mathrm{MS}$ $(+\mathrm{EI}): m / z$ : calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{O}$ 127.2041; found: $127.1123[M+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.

## Fragment 3

1-(Tetrahydropyran-2-yloxy)propan-2-one (39): 1-Hydroxypropan-2-one ( $7.5 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.11 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) and 3,4-dihydro-2 $H$-pyran ( $20.1 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.22 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) were added to a suspension of polyvinylpyridine-hydrochloride ( 2.0 g ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(40 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction mixture was heated at reflux for 16 h . After cooling to RT the mixture was filtered and the filtrate concentrated under reduced pressure to yield the ketone $39(16.8 \mathrm{~g}, 97 \%)$ as a colourless oil. The bulk of the material was used in subsequent reactions without further purification. A portion of the product was purified by chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/petrol 20:80). $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.16$ ( $\mathrm{EtOAc} /$ petrol 20:80); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=4.64\left(\mathrm{t},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, OCHO), $4.24\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=17.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{a}-1\right), 4.11 \quad\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=\right.$ $\left.17.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{b}-1\right), 3.84\left(\mathrm{td},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=11.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCHH}\right), 3.51$ (m, 1H, OCHH), 2.18 (s, 3H, H-3), 1.53-1.91 (m, 6H, $3 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=206.7(C-2), 98.7,72.3(C-1), 62.3,30.2$, 26.4 (C-3), 25.2, 19.1, IR (film): $\tilde{v}=2943,2871,1719,1442,1387$, $1354 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (+EI): m/z: calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{Na}$ : 181.0841; found: $181.0833[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$.
(4-Bromomethyl-2-methyl)thiazole hydrobromide (36): Thioacetamide $(5.0 \mathrm{~g}, 66.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added portionwise over 10 min to a solution of 1,3-dibromoacetone ( $15.8 \mathrm{~g}, 73.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dioxane ( 200 mL ). After stirring for 5 min at RT a white precipitate formed. The reaction was heated at reflux for 30 min . On reaching reflux the white precipitate dissolved to give a yellow solution. On standing for 10 min a dark yellow oil separated from the mixture which, on cooling, solidified to give thiazole salt 36 $(14.9 \mathrm{~g}, 82 \%)$ as a pale brown, granular solid. M.p. decomposed at $>160{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}$ ): $\delta=7.93$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-5$ ), 4.73 ( s , $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Br}\right), 2.94\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ): $\delta=174.2(C-2), 144.6(C-4), 121.0(C-5), 20.3\left(C \mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 15.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; IR (solid): $\tilde{v}=2470,1790,1581,1491,1411,1381,1293,1238 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; elemental analysis calcd (\%) for $\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{7} \mathrm{NSBr}_{2}$ : C $22.00, \mathrm{H} 2.58, \mathrm{~N} 5.13$; found C 22.30, H 2.56, N 5.03; MS (+EI): $m / z$ : calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{6} \mathrm{NSBr}: 190.9404$; found: $190.9402[M-\mathrm{HBr}]^{+}$.
(4-Bromomethyl-2-methyl)thiazole (37): Hydrobromide salt 36 ( 20 mg , $73.2 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ was dissolved in $\mathrm{MeOH}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ and polymer supported carbonate ( $40 \mathrm{mg}, 4.5 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{g}^{-1}, 0.18 \mathrm{mmol}, 2 \%$ 4-divinylbenzene, DVB) was added. The reaction mixture was shaken at RT for 3 h . The mixture was filtered and the filtrate concentrated under reduced pressure to yield the thiazole bromide free base 37 as a colourless oil ( $13.5 \mathrm{mg}, 96 \%$ ). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=7.12$ (s, $1 \mathrm{H}, H-5$ ), 4.53 ( $\mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Br}$ ), $2.70\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right): \delta=166.9(\mathrm{C}-2)$, $151.7(C-4), 117.2(C-5), 27.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 19.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=1517$,

1485, 1423, 1375, 1324, $1214 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (+EI): m/z: calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{6} \mathrm{NSBr}$ : 192.9385; found: $192.9383[M]^{+}$.
(2-Methylthiazol-4-ylmethyl)triphenylphosphonium bromide, polymersupported 38: Pre-washed polymer-supported triphenylphosphine ( 5.20 g , $15.6 \mathrm{mmol}, 3 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ ) was added to a solution of 4-bromomethyl-2methylthiazole ( $\mathbf{3 7} ; 3.85 \mathrm{~g}, 20.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{PhMe}(80 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction was heated at $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 h . The resin was recovered by filtration and washed with alternating aliquots of $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \times$ 100 mL ) to give the product salt 38 as a yellowy brown solid $(7.9 \mathrm{~g}$, $\sim 1.75 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ loading). Remaining unloaded thiazole bromide 37 was recovered as yellow oil ( 1.13 g ). IR (solid): $\tilde{v}=2924,2854,2217,1597$, $1515,1484,1439,1409,1322,1189 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$, elemental analysis found: N 2.31 (loading $1.65 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{g}^{-1}$ ).
2-Methyl-4-(2'-methyl-3'-[tetrahydropyran-2'-yloxy]propenyl)thiazole
(40): NaHMDS ( $3.6 \mathrm{~mL}, 1 \mathrm{~m}$ solution in THF, 3.60 mmol ) was added to a suspension of polymer-supported (2-methylthiazol-4-ylmethyl)triphenylphosphonium bromide $38(200 \mathrm{mg}, \sim 0.60 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 2 mL ). The reaction was shaken at RT for 45 min . The mixture was filtered under argon and the resin washed with alternating aliquots of THF $(3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The resin was re-suspended in THF $(2 \mathrm{~mL})$ and ketone $39(26 \mathrm{mg}, 0.20 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added as a solution in THF $(0.5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction mixture was shaken at RT for 15 h . The mixture was filtered and the filtrate concentrated under reduced pressure to give the product alkenes 40 as a yellow oil ( $47 \mathrm{mg}, 94 \%, 43: 4 E: Z$ ). The bulk of the material was used in subsequent reactions without further purification. A portion of the product was purified by chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/ petrol 20:80).
2-Methyl-4-([E]-2'-methyl-3'-[tetrahydropyran-2'-yloxy]-propenyl)thiazole (40): $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.24$ (EtOAc/petrol 20:80); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$, $\left.25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right): \delta=6.97(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-5), 6.57\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-1^{\prime}\right), 4.68\left(\mathrm{t},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCHO}), 4.27\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=13.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{a}-3^{\prime}\right), 4.08\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=\right.$ $\left.13.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{b}-3^{\prime}\right), 3.90\left(\mathrm{td},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=11.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCHH}\right)$, $3.53(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH} H), 2.70\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.06\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.89-1.52$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 3 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=164.2(\mathrm{C}-2), 153.0(\mathrm{C}-$ 4), 136.8 ( $\left.C-2^{\prime}\right), 119.5\left(C-1^{\prime}\right), 115.3(C-5), 97.7,72.4\left(C-3^{\prime}\right), 62.1,30.7,25.5$, 19.4, $19.2\left(2-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 16.2\left(2^{\prime}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=2914,2164,1505,1439$, 1354, $1261 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;$ MS (+EI): $m / z$ : calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{~S}: 253.1136$; found: $253.1139[M]^{+}$.

## 2-Methyl-4-([Z]-2'-methyl-3'-[tetrahydropyran-2'-yloxy]-propenyl)thia-

 zole: $R_{\mathrm{f}}=(Z) 0.28(\mathrm{EtOAc} /$ petrol $20: 80) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ : $\delta=6.98(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-5), 6.43\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-1^{\prime}\right), 4.66\left(\mathrm{t},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, OCHO), $4.49\left(\mathrm{t},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \quad H-3^{\prime}\right), 3.90\left(\mathrm{td},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=\right.$ $11.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{HO}), 3.50(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH} H \mathrm{O}), 2.68\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, 1.99 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 1.88-1.74 (m, $6 \mathrm{H}, 3 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ) ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 100 MHz , $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=164.6(C-2), 152.2(C-4), 137.6\left(C-2^{\prime}\right), 122.0\left(C-1^{\prime}\right), 115.3$ ( $C$ 5), 98.3, 66.8 ( $\left.\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}\right), 62.2,30.7,25.5,22.5\left(2^{\prime}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 19.5,19.1\left(2-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=2914.3,1736.1,1505.6,1373.4,1319.7,1257.2,1181.5 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (+EI): $m / z$ : calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{~S}: 253.1136$; found: $253.1134[M]^{+}$.2-Methyl-4-([E]-2'-methylprop-1'-en-3'-ol)thiazole (41): Thiazole 40 ( $353 \mathrm{mg}, 1.56 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in $\mathrm{MeOH}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and Dowex 50X8 $(4 \mathrm{~g}, 20 \% \mathrm{DVB})$ was added. The reaction mixture was shaken at RT for 5 h . The reaction mixture was filtered and the resin washed with MeOH $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$. The resin was re-suspended in $\mathrm{MeOH}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added. The reaction mixture was shaken at RT for 4 h . The reaction mixture was filtered and the resin washed with $\mathrm{MeOH}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to give alcohol 41 ( $208 \mathrm{mg}, 92 \%$ ) as a yellow oil. The bulk of the material was used in subsequent reactions without further purification. A portion of the product was purified by chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/petrol 40:60). $R_{\mathrm{f}}=$ 0.28 ( $\mathrm{EtOAc} /$ petrol $40: 60$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=6.94$ (s, 1 H , $H-5), 6.55\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-1^{\prime}\right), 4.19\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, H-3^{\prime}\right), 2.71\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.07(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): 164.7 (C-2), 152.9 (C-5), 140.1 $\left(C-2^{\prime}\right), 117.7\left(C-1^{\prime}\right), 115.0(C-5), 68.0\left(C-3^{\prime}\right), 19.1\left(2-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 15.8\left(2^{\prime}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=3276,2922,2856,1665,1506,1440,1375,1270,1189 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (+EI): m/z: calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{11}$ NOS: 169.0561 ; found: $169.0557[M]^{+}$
2-Methyl-4-([E]-2'-methylpropen-2'-al)thiazole (42): Alcohol 41 (196 mg, $1.17 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in toluene ( 10 mL ) and oxygen was bubbled through the solution for 5 min . Polymer-supported perruthenate ( 430 mg , $0.5 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{g}^{-1}, 0.23 \mathrm{mmol}, 20 \% \mathrm{DVB}$ ) was added and the reaction mixture heated at reflux under an atmosphere of oxygen for 16 h . The reaction
mixture was filtered and the filtrate concentrated under reduced pressure, to give aldehyde $\mathbf{4 2}$ ( $116 \mathrm{mg}, 60 \%$ ) as a yellow oil which, on standing at RT for 1 h , crystallised to give yellow needles. The bulk of the material was used in subsequent reactions without further purification. A portion of the product was purified by chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/petrol 20:80). $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.18$ (EtOAc/petrol $20: 80$ ); m.p. $57^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=9.54\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-3^{\prime}\right), 7.43(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-5)$, $7.23\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-1^{\prime}\right), 2.75\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.19\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=195.3\left(C-3^{\prime}\right), 165.9(C-2), 151.6(C-5), 141.0\left(C-1^{\prime}\right)$, $138.5\left(C-2^{\prime}\right), 122.7(C-5), 19.3\left(2-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 11.0\left(2^{\prime}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=$ 3091, 2917, 2818, 2718, 1675, 1624, 1573, 1435, 1334, $1193 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (+EI): m/z: calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{9} \mathrm{NOS}: 167.0405$; found: $167.0399[M]^{+}$.
(S)-2-Methyl-4-([1E]-2'-methylhexa-1',5'-dien-3'-ol)thiazole (43): (+)-Diisopinocamphenylallylborane ( $5.7 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.63 \mathrm{~m}$ in pentane, 3.6 mmol ) was added dropwise at $-100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to a solution of 2-methyl-4-([1E]-2-methyl-propenal)-thiazole ( $\mathbf{4 2} ; 0.40 \mathrm{~g}, 2.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The mixture was stirred at $-100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 3 h . The reaction was diluted with MeOH $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and Dowex $50 \mathrm{X} 8(3 \mathrm{~g}, 20 \% \mathrm{DVB})$ was added. The reaction mixture was shaken at RT for 5 h and then filtered. The resin was washed with $\mathrm{MeOH}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the resin re-suspended in $\mathrm{MeOH}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$. Triethylamine ( 2 mL ) was added and the reaction mixture shaken at RT for 4 h . The mixture was filtered and the resin washed with $\mathrm{MeOH}(3 \times$ 10 mL ). The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to give alcohol 43 as a yellow oil ( $449 \mathrm{mg}, 89 \%$ ). The bulk of the material was used in subsequent reactions without further purification. A portion of the product was purified by chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/petrol 40:60). $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.21$ (EtOAc/petrol 40:60); HPLC (Chiracel OD, MeCN/ hexane 25:75) indicated $93 \%$ ee; $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}=-19.8\left(c=0.97\right.$ in $\left.\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$. $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.21\left(\mathrm{EtOAc} /\right.$ petrol $40: 60 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right): \delta=$ $6.94(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-5), 6.55\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-1^{\prime}\right), 5.87-5.77\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-5^{\prime}\right), 5.15$ (d, $\left.{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=17.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{a}-6^{\prime}\right), 5.11\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=10.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{b}-6^{\prime}\right), 4.21$ $\left(\mathrm{t},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-3^{\prime}\right), 2.70\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.45-2.33(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, H-$ $\left.4^{\prime}\right), 2.04\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ): $\delta=164.6$ (C-2), 152.8 (C-4), 141.3 (C-2'), 134.5 (C-5'), 119.1 ( $\left.C-1^{\prime}\right), 118.1$ (C-6'), $115.6(C-5), 76.4\left(C-3^{\prime}\right), 40.0\left(C-4^{\prime}\right), 19.2\left(2-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 14.4\left(2^{\prime}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=3340,2923,2105,1640,1506,1435,1377,1271,1188 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;$ MS $(+\mathrm{EI}): m / z$ : calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{NOSNa}: 232.0772$; found: 232.0769 $[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$
(S)-2-Methyl-4-([E]-2'-methyl-3'-(tert-butyldimethylsilanyloxy)hexa-1',5'dienyl)thiazole (44): TBSOTf ( $26 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 115 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(0.02 \mathrm{~mL}$, $143 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ were added to a solution of alkene $43(20 \mathrm{mg}, 96 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 30 min . Poly-mer-supported-TBD ( $150 \mathrm{mg}, 2.2 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}, 330 \mu \mathrm{~mol}, 2 \%$ DVB) was added and the reaction mixture shaken at RT for 16 h . The mixture was filtered and the filtrate concentrated under reduced pressure to yield TBS ether $\mathbf{4 4}$ as a yellow oil ( $30 \mathrm{mg}, 97 \%$ ). The bulk of the material was used in subsequent reactions without further purification. A portion of the product was purified by chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/petrol 20:80). $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.55(\mathrm{EtOAc} /$ petrol $20: 80) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}=+1.46(c=0.97$ in $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=6.92(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-5), 6.46(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.H-1^{\prime}\right), 5.84-5.73\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-5^{\prime}\right), 5.04\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=17.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{a}-6^{\prime}\right)$, $5.00\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{b}-6^{\prime}\right), 4.16\left(\mathrm{t},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-\right.$ $\left.3^{\prime}\right), 2.67\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.38-2.28\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4^{\prime}\right), 1.93\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 0.87$ (s, $\left.9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 0.10\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH} \mathrm{H}_{3}\right), 0.01\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=164.3(C-2), 153.2(C-4), 142.0\left(C-2^{\prime}\right), 135.3\left(C-5^{\prime}\right)$, 118.9 ( $C-1^{\prime}$ ), 116.5 ( $\left.C-6^{\prime}\right)$, 115.1 ( $C-5$ ), 78.5 ( $\left.C-3^{\prime}\right)$, 41.4 ( $\left.C-4^{\prime}\right), 25.7$ $\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 19.2\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 18.2\left(2-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 13.9\left(2^{\prime}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right),-3.8\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right)$, $-4.6\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right)$; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=2927,1504,1471,1251,1181,1071 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \mathrm{MS}$ (+EI): m/z: calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{NOSSiNa}$ : 380.1692; found: 380.1675 $[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$
2-Methyl-4-([E]-2'-methyl-3'-(S)-(tert-butyldimethylsilanyloxy)hex-1'-en$\mathbf{5}^{\prime}, \mathbf{6}$ 'diol)thiazole (45): Alkene $44(23 \mathrm{mg}, 71 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ and $\mathrm{OsO}_{4}(0.06 \mathrm{~mL}$, $2.5 \mathrm{wt} \%$ in $t \mathrm{BuOH}, 5 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ was added to a suspension of polymer-supported 4-methylmorpholine- $N$-oxide ${ }^{[55]}(200 \mathrm{mg})$ in acetone $/ \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2 \mathrm{~mL}$, 9:1). The reaction mixture was heated at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 16 h . Polyvinylpyridine $\left(50 \mathrm{mg}, 0.48 \mathrm{mmol}, \approx 9.5 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{g}^{-1}\right.$ ) was added and the mixture stirred at RT for 4 h . The reaction was filtered and the filtrate concentrated under reduced pressure to yield diol $\mathbf{4 5}$ as a dark brown oil $(25 \mathrm{mg}, 97 \%, 5 R: 5 S$ 1:1). The bulk of the material was used in subsequent reactions without further purification. A portion of the product was purified by chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc). $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.49$ (EtOAc); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz ,
$\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=6.94,6.92(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-5), 6.58,6.50\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-1^{\prime}\right), 4.50-4.43(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, H-3^{\prime}\right), 3.95-3.89\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-5^{\prime}\right), 3.63-3.59\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{a}-6^{\prime}\right), 3.50-3.43$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{b}-6^{\prime}\right), 2.71\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.03,2.02\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.89-1.82$ ( $\left.\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{a}-4^{\prime}\right), 1.70-1.60\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{b}-4^{\prime}\right), 0.93,0.92\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$, $0.08,0.04\left(2 \times \mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=164.7 /$ 164.6 (C-2), 153.0, 152.6 (C-4), 141.4 and 141.0 ( $\left.C-2^{\prime}\right), 119.5 / 118.7$ ( $\left.C-1^{\prime}\right)$, 115.6, $115.5(C-5), 77.3$ and $75.8\left(C-3^{\prime}\right), 71.1 / 69.0\left(C-5^{\prime}\right), 66.8,66.5\left(C-6^{\prime}\right)$, 39.0/38.3 (C-4'), $25.8\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 19.3,19.2\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 18.2,18.0(2-$ $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 15.1,13.8\left(2^{\prime}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right),-4.8\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-4.4\left(\mathrm{SiCCH}_{3}\right),-5.3\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right)$, $-5.2\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right)$; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=3346,2921,1501,1436,1357,1251$, $1067 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
2-Methyl-4-([E]-2-methyl-3-[S]-(tert-butyldimethylsilanyloxy)hex-1-ene-5-al)-thiazole (46): Amberlyst A27 (periodate form) ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.4 \mathrm{mmol}$, $2 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ ) was added to a solution of diol 45 ( $45 \mathrm{mg}, 0.13 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \mathrm{~mL}, 5: 1)$. The mixture was shaken at RT for 1 d . The reaction was filtered and the resin washed with $\mathrm{MeOH}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the filtrate concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the mixture filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to yield aldehyde 46 as a brown oil ( 39 mg , $95 \%$ ). A portion of the product was purified by chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/petrol 50:50). $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.45$ (EtOAc/petrol 50:50); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}=-15.6$ $\left(c=3.58, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=9.78\left(\mathrm{t},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=\right.$ $2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-5$ ) , 6.94 (s, 1H, H-5), 6.55 (s, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, H-1^{\prime}\right), 4.68$ (dd, $\left.{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-3^{\prime}\right), 2.73\left(\mathrm{ddd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, $\left.2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{a}-4^{\prime}\right), 2.69\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.50\left(\mathrm{ddd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=15.6,4.0\right.$, $\left.2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{b}-4^{\prime}\right), 2.03\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 0.87\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCCH}_{3}\right), 0.07$ (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}$ ), $0.02\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ): $\delta=$ 201.6 (C-5'), 164.7 (C-2), 152.6 (C-4), 140.4 ( $\left.C-2^{\prime}\right), 119.3$ ( $\left.C-1^{\prime}\right), 115.9$ ( $C$ 5), $73.9\left(C-3^{\prime}\right), 50.1\left(C-4^{\prime}\right), 25.7\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 19.2\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 18.1$ (2$\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 14.1\left(2^{\prime}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right),-5.6\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-5.2\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right)$; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=2954$, 2928, 1725, 1501, 1436, 1252, $1077 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (+EI): m/z: calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{SSi}$ : 325.1532 ; found: $325.1537[M]^{+}$.
4-Chloromethyl-2-methyl-thiazole (52): ${ }^{[53]}$ Thiazole chloride hydrochloride salt $51(12.70 \mathrm{~g}, 68.9 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in methanol $(150 \mathrm{~mL})$ and polymer supported carbonate (Fluka, $39.3 \mathrm{~g}, 3.50 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}, 138 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added. The reaction mixture was shaken at RT for 30 min . The mixture was filtered and the filtrate concentrated under reduced pressure to yield thiazole free base 52 as a brown oil ( $10.0 \mathrm{~g}, 98 \%$ ). The product was used in the subsequent reaction without further purification. $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.67$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 19: 1\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=7.12$ (s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-$ 5), $4.65\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.71\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.
(2-Methyl-thiazol-4-ylmethyl)-phosphonic acid diethyl ester (53): ${ }^{[15]}$ Triethyl phosphite ( $13.23 \mathrm{~g}, 79.6 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to thiazole chloride $\mathbf{5 2}$ and heated to $160^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 3 h . A colour change from colourless to deep red occurred. The reaction was cooled to RT and excess triethyl phosphite removed under reduced pressure at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to yield phosphonate 53 as a red oil $(15.43 \mathrm{~g}, 84 \%)$. The bulk of the material was used in subsequent reactions without further purification. A portion of the product was purified by chromatography (silica gel, $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{MeOH} 19: 1$ ). $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.21$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 19: 1\right)$ viewed: UV ( 254 nm ) or $\mathrm{KMnO}_{4} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=6.83\left(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, H-5\right), 3.86$ (q, $\left.{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 3.12\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $2.45\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.06\left(\mathrm{t},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J}(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \quad 6 \mathrm{H}, \quad 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=164.7\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{4} J(\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{P})=1.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, C-2\right), 145.5$ (d, $\left.{ }^{2} J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, C-4\right), 115.1\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{P})=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, C-5\right), 61.6\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{2} J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 28.9\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{1} J(\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{P})=140 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 18.5\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 15.8\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J=6.0\right.$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ); IR (film): $\tilde{v}=2980,2237,1519,1247,1054,1024,952,925$, $726 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (+ESI): m/z: calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{PSNa}: 272.0486$; found: $272.0489[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$.
(-)-(3S)-3-(tert-Butyldimethylsilyloxy)dihydrofuran-2-one (48): ${ }^{[15,21]} \mathrm{Hy}$ droxy lactone $47(2.05 \mathrm{~g}, 19.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(80 \mathrm{~mL})$. Polymer-supported DMAP (Argonaut, $1.49 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}, 26.30 \mathrm{~g}, 39.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to the mixture at RT before addition of $\mathrm{TBSCl}(4.13 \mathrm{~g}$, 27.4 mmol ). The reaction was stirred for 1.5 h at RT then filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to yield lactone 48 as a pale yellow oil ( $3.92 \mathrm{~g}, 93 \%$ ) that crystallised on standing at $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The bulk of the material was used in subsequent reactions without further purification. A portion of the product was purified by chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/petrol 1:5). M.p. $17-18^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.31$ (petrol/EtOAc 5:1); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}=$ $-32.5\left(c=1.72, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\left(\right.$ lit. $\left.[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}=-30.5\left(c=5.82, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=4.41$ (app. t, ${ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-3$ ), 4.37 (td,
$\left.{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=8.8,3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{a}-5\right), 4.19\left(\mathrm{td},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=9.0,6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{b^{-}}\right.$ 5), 2.50-2.43 (m, 1H, $\left.H_{a}-4\right), 2.22\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{b}-4\right), 0.91\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$, 0.017 (s, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.014$ (s, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 100 MHz , $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=175.9(C-2), 68.2(C-3), 64.7(C-5), 32.3$ (C-4), 25.6 $\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 18.2\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right),-4.8\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-5.3\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right)$; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=2955,2930,2858,1783,1473,1361,1252,1219,1148,1107,1020,998$, $836,778 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; HRMS (+ESI): $m / z:$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{SiNa}: 239.1079$; found: $239.1065[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$.
(-)-(3S)-3-(tert-Butyldimethylsilyloxy)-5-hydroxypentan-2-one (49): ${ }^{[15]} \mathrm{A}$ solution of $\mathrm{MeLi}\left(1.6 \mathrm{~m}\right.$ in $\left.\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 10.6 \mathrm{~mL}, 17.0 \mathrm{mmol}\right)$ was added dropwise to a stirred solution of lactone $48(3.5 \mathrm{~g}, 16.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 55 mL ) at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over 10 min to provide a yellow solution. The mixture was stirred at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min before quenching the reaction by the addition of a polymer-supported carboxylic acid (Amberlite IRC-50, $34 \mathrm{~g}, 340 \mathrm{mmol}$, $10 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ ). The reaction was allowed to warm to RT, stirred for 45 min before filtration and concentration under reduced pressure to yield a yellow oil. On standing at RT this oil crystallised as a pale yellow solid $49(3.68 \mathrm{~g}, 98 \%)$. The bulk of the material was used in subsequent reactions without further purification. A portion of the product was purified by chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/petrol 1:3). Analysed as an equilibrium mixture of lactol and ring opened isomer; m.p. $54-55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (lit. $53-$ $\left.60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.34$ (petrol/EtOAc 5:3); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}=+24.76\left(c=2.2, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra were both complex due to being a mixture of three isomers; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=3412,2955,2930,2859,1472,1251,1139$, 1021, 867, 836, 776, $671 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (+ESI): $m / z$ : calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{SiNa}$ : 239.1079 ; found: $255.1408[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$.
(-)-(3S)-3,5-Bis-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-pentan-2-one (50): $:^{[14,15]}$ Lactol 49 ( $3.0 \mathrm{~g}, 12.9 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and polymer-supported DMAP (Argonaut, $\left.1.49 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}, 17.3 \mathrm{~g}, 2.6 \mathrm{mmol}\right)$ were suspended in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ at RT before the portionwise addition of $\operatorname{TBSCl}(2.72 \mathrm{~g}, 18.1 \mathrm{mmol})$. The mixture was stirred for 2.5 h at RT, then filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to yield ketone $\mathbf{5 0}$ as a pale yellow oil ( $3.68 \mathrm{~g}, 98 \%$ ). The bulk of the material was used in subsequent reactions without further purification. A portion of the product was purified by chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/petrol 1:10). $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.73$ (petrol/EtOAc 5:2) viewed: moly dip; $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}=-12.2\left(c=3.4, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$ (lit. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}=-12.9$ $\left(c=1.00, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$ ) ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=4.15\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=\right.$ $6.3,5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-3$ ), $3.74-3.63$ (m, 2H, H-5), 2.15 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, H-1$ ), $1.86-$ 1.74 (m, 2H, H-4), $0.91\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.86\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.05$ (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}$ ), $0.05\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.023\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.019(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=212.1(\mathrm{C}-2)$, $75.7(\mathrm{C}-3), 58.3$ (C-5), $37.7(C-1), 25.9\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 25.7\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 25.6(\mathrm{C}-4), 18.2$ $\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 18.1\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right),-3.6\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-5.0\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-5.48$ $\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-5.5\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right)$; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=2955,2929,2885,2858,1718,1472$, 1464, 1361, 1253, 1101, 1005, 833, $774 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (+ESI): m/z: calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{Si}_{2} \mathrm{Na} 369.2257$; found: 369.2257 [ $\left.M+\mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}$.
(3S)-4-[(E)-3,5-Bis-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2'-methylpent-1-enyl]-2methylthiazole (54): ${ }^{[14]}$ A solution of $n \mathrm{BuLi}(25.3 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.6 \mathrm{~m}$ solution in hexanes, 40.5 mmol ) was added to a stirred solution of phosphonate $\mathbf{5 3}$ $(11.20 \mathrm{~g}, 40.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 32 mL ) at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over 7 min . A colour change occurred from pale red to dark red/brown. The reaction mixture was stirred at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 10 min before addition of ketone $50(4.00 \mathrm{~g}$, 11.6 mmol ) over 5 min at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The mixture was stirred for 5 min at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, then allowed to warm slowly to RT and stirred for 45 min . Poly-mer-supported benzaldehyde (Argonaut, $1.2 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}, \quad 48.30 \mathrm{~g}$, 58.0 mmol ) was added and the mixture diluted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ and stirred at RT for 30 min . Silica gel $\left(200 \mathrm{~mL}\right.$ dry) and $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(200 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added causing a colour change from deep red to pale yellow. The suspension was filtered and washed using $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. The filtrate was concentrated, then dissolved in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ and silica gel ( 50 mL dry) was added. The mixture was filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to yield $\mathbf{5 4}$ as a yellow oil ( $5.36 \mathrm{~g}, 105 \%$ ). The bulk of the material was used in subsequent reactions without further purification. A portion of the product was purified by chromatography (silica gel). $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.40\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right)$ viewed: UV $(254 \mathrm{~nm})$ or moly dip; $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}=-1.0\left(c=5.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$ (lit. $\left.[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}=-0.7\left(c=0.46, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=6.90$ (s, 1H,H-5), $6.48\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-1^{\prime}\right), 4.33\left(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=7.7,4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, H-\right.$ $\left.3^{\prime}\right), 3.73-3.62\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, H-4^{\prime}\right), 2.70\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.00\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $1.81-1.71$ (m, 2H, H-5'), 0.902 (s, 9H, $\left.\operatorname{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.900$ (s, 9H, $\left.\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.08\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.04\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.01$ (s, 3 H , $\left.\mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $150 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=164.2(\mathrm{C}-2), 153.3$ (C-4),
142.5 (C-2'), 118.6 (C-5), 114.9 (C-1'), 75.1 (C-3'), 59.6 (C-5'), 39.9 ( $2^{\prime}-$ $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 25.9\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 25.8\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 19.1(\mathrm{C}-14), 18.22\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$, $18.21\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 13.8(\mathrm{C}-21),-4.6\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-5.1\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-5.3$ $\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-5.4\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right)$; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=2953,2928,2856,1472,1463,1251$, 1183, 1083, 1005, 832, $774 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (+ESI): $m / z$ : calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{43} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{~S}-$ $\mathrm{Si}_{2} \mathrm{Na}: 464.2451$; found: $464.2466[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$.

## ( $\boldsymbol{E}$ )-3S-(tert-Butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4-methyl-5-(2-methylthiazol-4-yl)-

 pent-4-en-1-ol (55): ${ }^{[14,19,21,27]}$ A solution of CSA ( $3.80 \mathrm{~g}, 16.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{MeOH}(200 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added to a solution of di-silyl ether $54(4.80 \mathrm{~g}$, $10.9 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1: 1,200 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2.5 h before the addition of polymer-supported carbonate and the mixture was allowed to warm to RT. Filtration and solvent removal under reduced pressure yielded mono-silyl ether 55 as a pale yellow viscous oil ( $3.70 \mathrm{~g}, 104 \%$ ). The bulk of the material was used in subsequent reactions without further purification. A portion of the product was purified by chromatography (silica gel, $\mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} 1: 30$ ). $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.46\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 19: 1\right)$ viewed: UV ( 254 nm ) or moly dip; $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}=$ $-34.1\left(c=0.595, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$ (lit. $\left.[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}=-31.5\left(c=2.81, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\right)$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=6.93$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-5$ ) , 6.53 (s, $1 \mathrm{H}, H-5$ ), $4.39\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=7.3,4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-3\right), 3.79-3.72(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, H-1), 2.72$ (s, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.30(\mathrm{brs}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 2.03\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J}(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=0.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, 1.93-1.87 (m, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, H_{a}-2\right), 1.84-1.72\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{b}-2\right), 0.92(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.12\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \quad \mathrm{SiCH} H_{3}\right), 0.05\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \quad \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(150 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=164.5\left(C-2^{\prime}\right), 153.0(C-1), 141.6(C-4), 118.8$ (C-4'), 115.4 (C-5), $77.5(C-3), 60.4(C-1), 38.2\left(2^{\prime}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 25.8\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 19.2$ $\left(C-4{ }^{\prime}\right), 18.1\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 14.4\left(2-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right),-4.6\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-5.2\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right)$; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=3403,2928,2857,1472,1253,1185,1074,837,777 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS $(+\mathrm{EI}): m / z$ : calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{SSi}$ : 327.1688 ; found: $327.1675[M]^{+}$.Fragment 3-4-[(E)-3S-(tert-Butyldimethylsilyloxy)-5-iodo-2-methylpent-1-enyl]-2-methylthiazole (5): ${ }^{[19]}$ Iodine $(1.55 \mathrm{~g}, 6.12 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added to a suspension of alcohol $55(500 \mathrm{mg}, 1.53 \mathrm{mmol})$ diethylaminomethylpolystyrene (Fluka, $3.2 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}, 2.87 \mathrm{~g}, 9.17 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) with polymer-supported triphenylphosphine (Fluka, $3.3 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}, 2.32 \mathrm{~g}, 7.65 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{MeCN} /$ $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3: 1,13.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ at RT. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 19 h before filtration and concentration under reduced pressure to yield the iodide 5 as a yellow oil ( $489 \mathrm{mg}, 73 \%$ ). The bulk of the material was used in subsequent reactions without further purification. A portion of the product was purified by chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/petrol 1:5). $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.58$ (petrol/EtOAc 3:1); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}=+12.8\left(c=0.76, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$ (lit. $\left.[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}=+11.0\left(c=1.00, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=$ 6.94 (s, 1H, H-5), 6.52 (s, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, H-1^{\prime}\right), 4.23\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=7.4,4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, $\left.H-3^{\prime}\right), 3.21\left(\mathrm{t},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, H-5^{\prime}\right), 2.72\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.14-2.06$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{a}-4^{\prime}\right), 2.05-2.00\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{b}-4^{\prime}\right), 2.01\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=0.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right.$, 2-CH3), $0.91\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.13\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.04\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $150 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=164.5$ (C-2), 152.9 (C-4), $141.0\left(C-2^{\prime}\right)$, 119.5 (C-5), 115.5 (C-1'), 78.1 (C-3'), $40.4\left(2^{\prime}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 25.8\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 19.2$ $\left.(C-4)^{\prime}\right), 18.1\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 13.9\left(2-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.0\left(C-5^{\prime}\right),-4.6\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-4.9$ $\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right)$; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=2928,2857,1471,1252,1080,935,834,775 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (+EI): $m / z$ : calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{28}$ INOSSi: 437.0706; found: $437.0708\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}\right.$

## (-)-(3S,4E)-3-(tert-Butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4-(methyl-5-(2-methyl-1,3-

 thiazol-4-yl)pent-4-enyl)-triphenylphosphonium iodide on polystyrene (56): ${ }^{[19]}$ Polymer-supported triphenylphosphine (Fluka, $3.3 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$, $518 \mathrm{mg}, 1.71 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added to iodide $5(490 \mathrm{mg}, 1.12 \mathrm{mmol})$ in PhMe $(2 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the mixture was heated to $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 18 h without stirring. The reaction was cooled to RT , filtered and the resin washed using $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ $(3 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL})$, then $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The polymer was dried under reduced pressure to yield the immobilized phosphonium salt 56 as a yellow solid ( $870 \mathrm{mg}, 0.90 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{g}^{-1}$ calculated based on mass increase of polymer and recovered iodide). The unloaded iodide 5 was recovered as yellow oil $(172 \mathrm{mg})$ from the washings and recycled. The product was used in the subsequent reaction without further purification. IR (solid): $\tilde{v}=2930$, $1586,1435,1253,1180,1110 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; elemental analysis found: P 5.34 (loading $1.72 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{g}^{-1}$ ), N 1.10 (loading: $0.8 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{g}^{-1}$ ).Fragment coupling and cyclisation (compound numbering is based on epothilone structure)
1,3-Bis-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-7-hydroxy-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-12-tri-
decen-5-one (57): A solution of LDA was prepared: $n \mathrm{BuLi}(0.63 \mathrm{~mL}$, 1.6 m solution in hexanes, 1.00 mmol ) was added to DIPA ( 101 mg ,
$1.00 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 3 mL ) at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, warmed to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over 10 min , then cooled back to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to give a colourless solution.
A solution of ketone $\mathbf{3}(250 \mathrm{mg}, 0.62 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(1.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added dropwise over 5 min to the freshly prepared solution of LDA at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After being stirred for 20 min at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the pale yellow solution was slowly warmed to $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and after 30 min it was cooled back to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (colourless solution). A solution of aldehyde $\mathbf{4}(118 \mathrm{mg}, 0.93 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 1 mL ) was added dropwise at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over 10 min down the side of the cooled reaction vessel, and the resulting mixture was stirred for 25 min and then quenched at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ by slow addition of glacial acetic acid $(0.5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction mixture was warmed to RT and diluted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ before diamine resin (NovaBiochem, $1.0 \mathrm{~g}, 3.0 \mathrm{mmolg}{ }^{-1}, 3.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added. The mixture was stirred for 2 h , filtered and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to yield 57 as a colourless oil ( $333 \mathrm{mg}, 100 \%, 13: 1 \mathrm{mix}$ of diastereoisomers). The bulk of the material was used in subsequent reactions without further purification. A portion of the product was purified by chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/petrol 1:20).
(3S,6R,7S, 8S)-Major diastereoisomer 57: $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.22$ (petrol 40-60/EtOAc 20:1); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}=-54.1\left(c=0.75, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right):$ $\delta=5.85-5.78(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-12), 4.99\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=17.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \quad \mathrm{CH}=\right.$ $\mathrm{CH}_{\text {trans }} \mathrm{CH}_{\text {cis }}$ ) $, 4.92\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\text {trans }} \mathrm{CH}_{\text {cis }}\right), 3.90$ (dd, $\left.{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=7.4,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-3\right), 3.69-3.65\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{a}-1\right), 3.62-3.57(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, H_{b}-1\right), 3.48(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 3.32-3.27(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, H-6, H-7), 2.08-2.02(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}, H-11), 1.82-1.77\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{a}-2\right), 1.64-1.61\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{b}-2\right), 1.61-1.42$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, H_{a}-9, H-8, H-10\right), 1.20(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, H-22), 1.10-1.09\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{b}-9\right)$, $1.09(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, H-23), 1.02\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, H-24\right), 0.90(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.88\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.82\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, H-\right.$ 17), $0.10\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 0.08\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 0.03(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times$ $\left.\mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(150 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=218.1(C-5), 139.1$ (C-12), 114.2 ( $C-13$ ), 74.8 ( $C-7$ ), 74.1 ( $C-3$ ), 60.5 (C-1), 54.0 ( $C-4$ ), 41.3 (C-6), 37.9 (C-2), $35.5(C-8), 34.2(C-11), 32.4(C-9), 26.1$ (C-10), 26.1 $\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 25.9\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 22.8(\mathrm{C}-22), 20.4(\mathrm{C}-23), 18.3\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$, $18.2\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 15.3(\mathrm{C}-25), \quad 9.59(\mathrm{C}-24),-3.8 \quad\left(\mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right),-4.1$ $\left(\mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right),-5.3\left(\mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right),-5.30\left(\mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)$; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=3506$ (br), 2956, 2929, 2857, 1682, 1472, 1254, 1090, 994, 834, $774 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; HRMS (+ESI): m/z: calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{60} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{Si}_{2} \mathrm{Na}$ : 551.3928 ; found: $551.3923[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$. (3S,6S,7R,8S)-Minor diastereoisomer 57: $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.15$ (petrol 40-60/EtOAc 20:1) viewed: moly dip; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=5.84-5.81$ (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, H-12), 5.03\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=17.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\text {trans }} \mathrm{CH}_{\text {cis }}\right), 4.97(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=10.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\text {trans }} \mathrm{CH}_{\text {cis }}\right), 4.06(\mathrm{dd}, 7.0,3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-3)$, 3.69-3.65 (m, 1H, $\left.H_{a}-1\right), 3.65-3.57\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{b}-1\right), 3.44(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 3.32-$ 3.20 (m, 2H, H-6, H-7), 2.08-2.00 (m, 2H, H-11), 1.82-1.77 (m, 1H, $H_{a}-$ 2), 1.64-1.61 (m, 1H, $\left.H_{b}-2\right), 1.61-1.42\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, H_{a}-9, H-8, H-10\right), 1.16(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}, H-22), 1.10-1.09\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{b}-9\right), 1.12(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, H-23), 1.00(\mathrm{~d}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, H-24\right), 0.92\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, H-25\right), 0.90(\mathrm{~s}$, $\left.9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.88\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.10\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 0.08(\mathrm{~s}$, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 0.03\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(150 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ : $\delta=222.1(C-5), 138.7(C-12), 114.6(C-13), 75.1(C-7), 72.8(C-3), 60.2(C-$ 1), 54.4 (C-4), 41.4 (C-6), 37.8 (C-2), 35.3 (C-8), 33.9 ( $C-11$ ), 32.2 (C-9), $26.2(\mathrm{C}-10), 26.15\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 26.11\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 22.9(\mathrm{C}-22), 19.5(C-$ 23), $18.3\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 18.2\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 15.6(\mathrm{C}-25), 10.8(\mathrm{C}-24),-3.80$ $\left(\mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right),-4.10\left(\mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right),-5.29\left(\mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right),-5.30\left(\mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)$; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=3506$ (br), 2956, 2929, 2857, 1682, 1472, 1254, 1090, 994, 834, $774 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$.
(3S,6R,7S,8S)-1,3,7-Tris-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4,4,6,8-tetramethyl-
12-tridecen-5-one (58): Aldol adduct $57(600 \mathrm{mg}, 1.14 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(12 \mathrm{~mL})$ and treated at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with diethylaminomethylpolystyrene $\left(1.07 \mathrm{~g}, 3.2 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}, 3.40 \mathrm{mmol}\right)$ and TBSOTf ( 450 mg , 1.7 mmol ). After stirring for 3.5 h (reaction complete by TLC), the reaction was quenched by the addition methanol $(0.2 \mathrm{~mL})$, warmed to RT and stirred for 2 h . The mixture was filtered and the filtrate concentrated under reduced pressure to yield the tris-tert-butyldimethylsilyl ether product $\mathbf{5 8}(728 \mathrm{mg}, 99 \%)$ as pale yellow oil. The bulk of the material was used in subsequent reactions without further purification. A portion of the product was purified by chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/petrol 1:20). $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.45$ (petrol/EtOAc 20:1) viewed: moly dip; $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}=-32.8$ $\left(c=0.81, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=5.82-5.77(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $H-12), 4.97 \quad\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=17.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \quad 1 \mathrm{H}, \quad \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\text {trans }} \mathrm{CH}_{\text {cis }}\right), 4.94 \quad(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\text {trans }} \mathrm{CH}_{c i s}\right), 3.90(\mathrm{dd}, 5.0,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-3)$, $3.77\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=4.9,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-7\right), 3.68-3.64\left(\right.$ app. qn, ${ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=$
$\left.6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{a}-1\right), 3.60-3.56\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{b}-1\right), 3.15-3.13(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-6), 2.03$ (m, 2H, H-11), 1.65-1.55 (m, 1H, $\left.H_{a}-2\right), 1.50-1.34\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, H_{b}-2, H-8, H-\right.$ 10), 1.26-1.21 (m, 1H, $\left.H_{a}-9\right), 1.22(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, H-22), 1.20-1.09\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{b}-9\right)$, $1.05\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, H-24\right), 1.03(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, H-23), 0.92$ (d, $\left.{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, H-25\right), 0.91\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.90(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.88\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.092\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 0.066(\mathrm{~s}$, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 0.060\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 0.030\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 0.028$ (s, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 0.016\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(150 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=$ 218.1 (C-5), 138.9 (C-12), 114.4 (C-13), 77.4 (C-7), 74.0 (C-3), 60.9 (C-1), 53.7 (C-4), 45.0 (C-6), 38.9 (C-8), 38.1 (C-2), 34.3 (C-11), 30.5 (C-9), 27.1 (C-10), $26.2\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 26.1\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 25.9\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 24.5(C-22)$, $19.4(C-23), 18.5\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 18.3\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 18.2\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 17.4$ (C-25), $15.1(\mathrm{C}-24),-3.72\left(\mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right),-3.8\left(\mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right),-3.9\left(\mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)$, $-4.0\left(\mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right),-5.27\left(\mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right),-5.30\left(\mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)$; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=2955$, 2929, 2857, 1696, 1472, 1463, 1253, 1093, 985, 833, $773 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (+ESI): $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ : calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{35} \mathrm{H}_{74} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{Si}_{3} \mathrm{Na}$ : 665.4793; found: $665.4812[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$.
(3S,6R,7S,8S,12Z,15S,16E)-6,10,12-Tris-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-5,7,9,9-tetramethyl-8-oxo-dodecanal (59): Tris-tert-butyldimethylsilyl ether $58(300 \mathrm{mg}, 0.47 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(12.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The mixture was treated with $\mathrm{O}_{3}$ for 7 min until all starting material had been consumed (by TLC) and solution turned blue. Polymer-supported triphenylphosphine (Fluka, $780 \mathrm{mg}, 3.0 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$, 2.3 mmol ) was added at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and allowed to warm slowly to RT and shaken for 15 h . The suspension was filtered and the filtrate concentrated under reduced pressure to yield the corresponding aldehyde $\mathbf{5 9}$ as colourless oil $(300 \mathrm{mg}, 100 \%)$. The bulk of the material was used in subsequent reactions without further purification. A portion of the product was purified by chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/petrol 1:20). $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.25$ (petrol/EtOAc 20:1) viewed: moly dip; $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}=-34.9\left(c=0.49, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=9.72(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-12), 3.87\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=\right.$ $7.4,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-3), 3.75\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=6.7,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-7\right), 3.64-3.62$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{a}-1\right), 3.56-3.54\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{b}-1\right), 3.10\left(\mathrm{app} . \mathrm{qn},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, $1 \mathrm{H}, H-6$ ), 2.37 (dd, m, 2H, $H-11$ ), 1.73-1.64 (m, 1H, $H_{a}-10$ ), 1.58-1.50 (m, 1H, $\left.H_{a}-2\right), 1.47-1.37\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, H_{b}-10, H-8, H_{a}-9, H_{b}-2\right), 1.19(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, H-$ 22), 1.18-1.08 (m, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, H_{b}-9\right), 1.02\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=6.9,3 \mathrm{H}, H-24\right), 1.00(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}, H-23), 0.91\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, H-25\right), 0.87\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$, 0.86 (s, $\left.9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.85\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.06\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right)$, $0.037\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.034\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.029\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-0.002$ (s, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-0.006\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(150 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ : $\delta=217.9(C-5), 202.1(C-12), 77.4(C-7), 73.9(C-3), 60.8$ (C-1), 53.6 ( $C$ 4), 45.2 (C-6), $44.3(C-11), 38.7(C-8), 38.1(C-2), 30.5(C-9), 26.2$ $\left(\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 26.1\left(\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 25.9\left(\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 24.4(\mathrm{C}-22), 20.3(C-\right.\right.\right.$ 10), $19.4(\mathrm{C}-23), 18.5\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 18.3\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 18.2\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$, $17.5(C-25), 15.2(C-24),-3.7\left(\mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right),-3.75\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-3.8\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right)$, $-4.0\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-5.28\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-5.31\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right)$; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=2955,2929$, 2857, 1730, 1693, 1473, 1256, 1101, 986, 836, $775 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (+ESI): m/z: calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{34} \mathrm{H}_{72} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{Si}_{3} \mathrm{Na}$ : 667.4585 ; found: $667.45710[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$.
(3S,6R,7S,8S,12Z,15S,16E)-1,3,7,15-Tetrakis(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-4,4,6,8,16-pentamethyl-17-(2-methyl-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)heptadeca-12,16-dien-5-one (60): Polymer-supported phosphonium salt 56 ( 430 mg , $0.8 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}, 0.34 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dried by PhMe azeotrope before being washed using dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(5 \times 1 \mathrm{~mL})$, then THF $(5 \times 1 \mathrm{~mL})$ in a fritted tube. The resin was suspended in THF ( 2 mL ) and NaHMDS ( 1 m solution in THF, $1.6 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.6 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was slowly added at RT (colour change from light brown to black). The mixture was stirred at RT for 10 min , then filtered under Ar, washed with THF $(5 \times 2 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the ylide resuspended in THF ( 2 mL ). The reaction mixture was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and a solution of aldehyde 59 ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.16 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added slowly over 1 min . The mixture was stirred at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 10 min then filtered through celite and concentrated under reduced pressure to yield alkene adduct $\mathbf{6 0}$ as a pale yellow oil ( $135 \mathrm{mg}, 93 \%$ ). The bulk of the material was used in subsequent reactions without further purification. A portion of the product was purified by chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/petrol 1:15). $R_{\mathrm{f}}=$ 0.45 (petrol/EtOAc 10:1) viewed: UV ( 254 nm ) or moly dip; $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}=$ $-31.0\left(c=0.40, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=6.91(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $H-19), 6.45$ (s, $1 \mathrm{H}, H-17$ ), $5.40-5.37$ (m, 2H, H-12, H-13), 4.12 (dd, $\left.{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=6.3,6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-15\right), 3.89\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-3\right)$, $3.76\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-7\right), 3.66\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{a}-1\right), 3.57\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{b^{-}}\right.$ 1), 3.14 (app. qn, $\left.{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-6\right), 2.70(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, H-21), 2.33-$ 2.29 (m, 2H, H-14), 2.10-1.90 (m, 2H,H-11), $2.00(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, H-26), 1.57$ (m, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, H_{a}-2\right), 1.49\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{b}-2\right), 1.40-1.34(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, H-9, H-8), 1.22(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$,
$H-22), 1.20-1.05(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, H-10), 1.04\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, H-24\right)$, $1.02(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, H-23), 0.90\left(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}, H-25\right), 0.88(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.875\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.87\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.086(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}$ ), $0.058\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, 3 \times \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.027\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, 3 \times \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.022(\mathrm{~s}$, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $150 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=218.2(\mathrm{C}-8), 164.3(\mathrm{C}-20)$, 153.2 (C-18), 142.1 (C-16), 131.2 (C-12), 125.9 (C-13), 118.9 (C-17), 115.0 (C-19), 78.6 (C-15), 77.4 (C-7), $74.0(C-3), 61.0(C-1), 53.7(C-4), 45.0(C-$ 6), 39.0 (C-8), 38.1 (C-2), 34.7 (C-14), 30.8 (C-9), 28.0 (C-11), 27.9 (C-10), $26.2\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 26.1\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 25.9\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 25.8\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$, 24.5 (C-22), 19.2 (C-23), $19.1(\mathrm{C}-21), 18.5\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 18.4\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$, $18.3\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 18.2\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 17.5(\mathrm{C}-25), 15.1(\mathrm{C}-24), 13.8(\mathrm{C}-26)$, $-3.7\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-3.8\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-4.0(\mathrm{SiCH} 3),-4.7\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-4.9\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right)$, $-5.26\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-5.28\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-5.31\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right)$; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=2955,2929$, 2885, 2857, 1695, 1472, 1253, 1088, 985, 834, $774 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (+ESI): m/z: calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{50} \mathrm{H}_{99} \mathrm{NO}_{5} \mathrm{SSi}_{4} \mathrm{Na}$ : 960.6213; found: $960.6186[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$.
(3S,6R,7S,8S,12Z,15S,16E)-3,7,15-Tris(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-1-hy-droxy-4,4,6,8,16-pentamethyl-17-(2-methyl-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)heptadeca-12,16-dien-5-one (61): A solution of tetra-(tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl ether $60(94 \mathrm{mg}, 0.10 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1: 1,4.4 \mathrm{~mL})$ was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Camphorsulfonic acid ( $48.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.20 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added portionwise and the mixture stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 4 h . Upon completion of reaction, the mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$, quenched and scavenged by the addition of polymer-supported carbonate (Argonaut, $143 \mathrm{mg}, 2.8 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{g}^{-1}$, 0.40 mmol ) and stirred for 2 h at RT. The mixture was filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to yield colourless oil $61(82.7 \mathrm{mg}$, $99 \%$ ). The bulk of the material was used in subsequent reactions without further purification. A portion of the product was purified by chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/petrol 1:10). $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.14$ (petrol/EtOAc 10:1) viewed: moly dip; $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}=-18.5\left(c=0.475, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=6.91(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-19), 6.45(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-17), 5.42-5.36$ (m, 2H,H-12, H-13), 4.12 (app. t, $\left.{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-15\right), 4.06$ (dd, $\left.{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=6.3,3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-3\right), 3.79\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=7.1,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-7\right)$, $3.64\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, H-1\right), 3.12$ (app. qn, ${ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $H-6$ ), 2.70 (s, 3H, H-21), 2.33-2.27 (m, 2H, H-14), 2.04-1.92 (m, 2H, H11), 1.99 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, H-26$ ), 1.92 (brs, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}$ ), $1.60-1.56$ (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, H-2$ ), $1.42-1.38$ (m, 2H, H-10), 1.32 (m, 1H, H-8), 1.22 (s, 3H, H-22), 1.19-1.14 (m, 2H,H-9), $1.06(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, H-23), 1.06\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, H-24\right)$, $0.91\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, H-25\right), 0.90\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \operatorname{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.89(\mathrm{~s}$, $\left.9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.88\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.10\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.067$ (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}$ ), $0.063\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.056\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.04(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{SiCH} \mathrm{H}_{3}\right), 0.01\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $150 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=218.0(\mathrm{C}-$ 8), 164.3 ( $C-20$ ), 153.2 ( $C-18$ ), 142.2 ( $C-16), 131.2$ ( $C-12), 126.0$ ( $C-13)$, 118.8 (C-17), 115.0 (C-19), 78.6 (C-15), 77.5 (C-7), 73.1 (C-3), 60.2 (C-1), 53.8 (C-4), 45.0 (C-6), 38.8 (C-8), 38.4 (C-2), 34.7 (C-14), 30.5 (C-9), 28.0 $(C-11), 27.8(C-10), 26.2\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 26.0\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 25.8\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$, 24.9 (C-22), $19.2(C-21), 18.5\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 18.24\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 18.19$ $\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 17.7(C-23), 17.6(C-25), 15.6(C-24), 13.8(C-26),-3.7$ $\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-3.8\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-3.9\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-4.0\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-4.7\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-4.9$ $\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right)$; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=3395,2955,2929,2857,1693,1472,1254,1081$, 986, 836, $775 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS: $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ : calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{44} \mathrm{H}_{86} \mathrm{NO}_{5} \mathrm{SSi}_{3}$ : 824.5534; found: $824.55210[M+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
(3S,6R,7S,8S,12Z,15S,16E)-3,7,15-Tris-(tert-Butyldimethylsilyloxy)-
4,4,6,8,16-pentamethyl-17-(2-methyl-thiazol-4-yl)-5-oxo-heptadeca-12,16dienal (62): Powdered $4 \AA$ molecular sieves, NMO ( $16.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.14 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and TPAP ( $1.65 \mathrm{mg}, 0.005 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were added at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to a solution of alcohol $61(75 \mathrm{mg}, 0.094 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$. The mixture was allowed to warm to RT and stirred for 3 h 10 min . The reaction was loaded onto silica and filtered through using petroleum ether 40-60/EtOAc 10:1 until all aldehyde had been collected. Concentration under reduced pressure yielded the aldehyde product $\mathbf{6 2}$ as a colourless oil ( $67 \mathrm{mg}, 93 \%$ ). The bulk of the material was used in subsequent reactions without further purification. A portion of the product was purified by chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/petrol 1:20). $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.45$ (petrol/EtOAc 10:1); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}=$ $-15.1\left(c=1.04, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=9.75(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $H-1), 6.90$ (s, 1H, H-19), 6.45 (s, 1H, H-17), 5.42-5.34 (m, 2H, H-12, H13), 4.47 (app. t, $\left.{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-3\right), 4.12$ (app. t, ${ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=$ $6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-15), 3.76$ (dd, ${ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=6.6,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-7$ ), 3.11 (арр. qn, $\left.{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-6\right), 2.69(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, H-21), 2.51\left(\mathrm{ddd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=\right.$ $\left.16.9,3.4,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{a}-2\right), 2.39\left(\mathrm{ddd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=16.9,5.4,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, $\left.H_{b}-2\right), 2.35-2.25(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, H-14), 2.01-1.99(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, H-11), 1.99(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, H-$ 26), 1.42-1.30 (m, 2H, H-10), 1.29-1.25 (m, 1H, H-8), 1.23 (s, 3H, H-22),
1.19-1.10 (m, 2H, H-9), 1.07 (s, 3H,H-23), $1.03\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right.$, H-24), 0.90-0.87 (m, $\left.30 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-25,3 \times \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.09\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right)$, $0.051\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.050\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.049\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.03(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}$ ), $0.003\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH} 3\right.$ ) ; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $150 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=218.0$ (C-5), $201.0(C-1), 164.3(C-20), 153.2(C-18), 142.1(C-16), 131.2(C-12)$, 126.0 (C-13), 118.9 (C-17), 115.0 (C-19), 78.6 (C-15), 77.5 (C-7), 73.3 (C3), 53.4 (C-4), 49.5 (C-2), 45.1 (C-6), 38.8 (C-8), 34.7 ( $C-14), 30.6$ (C-9), $28.0(\mathrm{C}-11), 27.9(\mathrm{C}-10), 26.2\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 25.9\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 25.85$ $\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 24.1(\mathrm{C}-22), 19.2(\mathrm{C}-21), 18.8(\mathrm{C}-23), 18.5\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 18.2$ $\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 18.1\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 17.7(\mathrm{C}-25), 15.5(\mathrm{C}-24), 13.9(\mathrm{C}-26),-3.7$ $\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-3.8\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-4.1\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-4.5\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-4.7\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-4.9$ $\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right)$; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=2955,2930,2857,1729,1693,1472,1255,1083$, 988, 836, $775 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (+ESI): m/z: calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{44} \mathrm{H}_{83} \mathrm{NO}_{5} \mathrm{SSi}_{3}: 822.5378$; found: $822.5372[M]^{+}$.
Polymer-supported chlorite 63: ${ }^{[54]}$ Amberlite IRA 900 ( $\mathrm{Cl}^{-}$form) polystyrene resin (Fluka, $4.0 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ containing $10 \% \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 10.0 \mathrm{~g}$, $36.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ was washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2 \times 50 \mathrm{~mL})$. The resin was suspended in a solution of sodium chlorite $(18.1 \mathrm{~g}, 0.20 \mathrm{~mol})$ in water $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$. The mixture was shaken at RT for 24 h before filtration. The polymer was washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(4 \times 50 \mathrm{~mL}), \mathrm{MeCN}(4 \times 50 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2 \times 50 \mathrm{~mL})$, then dried under reduced pressure at room temperature to give a yellow solid resin $\mathbf{6 3}\left(16.9 \mathrm{~g}\right.$, estimated $2.1 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ of $\left.\mathrm{ClO}_{2}\right)$. The polymer was stored under argon at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and used within a month. IR (solid): $\tilde{v}=$ 3378 (br), 3025, 2929, 1636, 1613, 1482, 1476, 1420, 1379, 1219, 1090, 973, $920,889,858,825,707 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
Polymer-supported dihydrogenphosphate 64: ${ }^{[54]}$ Amberlite IRA $900\left(\mathrm{Cl}^{-}\right.$ form) polystyrene resin (Fluka, $4.0 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ containing $10 \% \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 10.0 \mathrm{~g}$, $36.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ was washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2 \times 50 \mathrm{~mL})$. The resin was suspended in a solution of potassium dihydrogen phosphate ( $27.2 \mathrm{~g}, 200 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$. The mixture was shaken at RT for 24 h before filtration. The polymer was washed with water $(4 \times 50 \mathrm{~mL})$, and ether $(2 \times 50 \mathrm{~mL})$, then dried under reduced pressure at RT to give a yellow solid resin 64 ( 18.5 g , estimated $2.0 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}$ of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{PO}_{4}$ ). IR (solid): $\tilde{v}=3338$ (br), 1639, 1485, 1476, 1135, 1071, 928, 855, $822 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$

## (3S,6R,7S,8S,12Z,15S,16E)-3,7,15-Tris-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-

4,4,6,8,16-pentamethyl-17-(2-methyl-thiazol-4-yl)-5-oxo-heptadeca-12,16dienoic acid (65): ${ }^{[19]}$ A mixture of polymer-supported chlorite $\mathbf{6 3}$ ( 229 mg , $\sim 0.5 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}, 0.11 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and polymer-supported dihydrogenphosphate $64\left(343 \mathrm{mg}, \sim 0.5 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}, 0.17 \mathrm{mmol}\right)$ resins was added to a solution of aldehyde $62(47 \mathrm{mg}, 0.057 \mathrm{mmol})$ in tert-butyl alcohol $(3 \mathrm{~mL})$, water $(0.6 \mathrm{~mL})$, and 2,3-dimethylbut-2-ene $(0.14 \mathrm{~mL}, 2 \mathrm{~m}$ solution in THF, $0.29 \mathrm{mmol})$. The mixture was stirred for 6 h until all material had been oxidised, then filtered using $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ to wash the resins. The filtrate was collected and concentrated under reduced pressure to yield carboxylic acid 65 as a colourless oil ( $47.4 \mathrm{mg}, 99 \%$ ). The bulk of the material was used in subsequent reactions without further purification. A portion of the product was purified by chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/petrol 1:10, then $1: 5$, then 1:3). $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.07$ (petrol 40-60/EtOAc 10:1) viewed: UV $(254 \mathrm{~nm})$ or moly dip; $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}=-15.5\left(c=3.77, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$ (lit. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{22}=-8.8$ $\left.\left(c=0.80, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=6.92(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-19)$, $6.52(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-17), 5.43-5.36(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, H-12, H-13), 4.39\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=\right.$ $6.5,3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-3), 4.15$ (app. t, ${ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-15$ ), 3.77 (dd, $\left.{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=7.4,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-7\right), 3.14$ (app. qn, ${ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-$ 6), $2.71(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, H-21), 2.48\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=16.4,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{a}-2\right), 2.32$ $\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=14.9,6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{b}-2\right), 2.33-2.26(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, H-14), 2.07-$ $2.02\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{a}-11\right), 2.02-1.94\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{b}-11\right), 1.97(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, H-26), 1.43-$ 1.36 (m, 5H,H-8,H-9,H-10), 1.21 (s, 3H,H-22), 1.11 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, H-23$ ), 1.05 (d, $\left.{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, H-25\right), 0.90-0.88\left(\mathrm{~m}, 30 \mathrm{H}, H-24,3 \times \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$, $0.10\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.062\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.060\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.056(\mathrm{~s}$, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.05\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.01\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(150 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=218.0(C-5), 176.5(C-1), 164.8(C-20), 152.9$ ( $C$ 18), 142.7 ( $C-16$ ), 131.4 ( $C-12$ ), 126.0 ( $C-13), 118.6$ ( $C-17$ ), 114.7 ( $C-19)$, 78.7 (C-15), 77.3 (C-7), 73.5 ( $C-3$ ), 53.6 ( $C-4), 44.9$ ( $C-6), 40.1(C-2), 39.0$ (C-8), 34.7 (C-14), 30.8 (C-9), $28.0(C-11), 27.8(C-10), 26.2\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$, $26.0\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 25.8\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 23.6(\mathrm{C}-22), 19.2(\mathrm{C}-21), 18.9(\mathrm{C}-23)$, $18.5\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 18.19\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 18.18\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 17.3(\mathrm{C}-25), 15.7$ $(C-24), 13.8(C-26),-3.8\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-3.9\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-4.2\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-4.6$ $\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-4.7\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-4.9\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right)$; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=2954,2930,2857$, 1713, 1472, 1252, 1081, 988, 836, $775 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (+ESI): $m / z:$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{44} \mathrm{H}_{83} \mathrm{NO}_{6} \mathrm{SSi}_{3} \mathrm{Na}$ : 860.5147 ; found: $860.5124[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$.
(3S,6R,7S,8S,12Z,15S,16E)-3,7-Bis-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-15-hy-droxy-4,4,6,8,16-pentamethyl-17-(2-methyl-thiazol-4-yl)-5-oxo-heptadeca-12,16-dienoic acid (66): ${ }^{[13,19]}$ A solution of tris-silyl ether $\mathbf{6 5}(36.5 \mathrm{mg}$, $0.044 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(0.8 \mathrm{~mL})$ at RT was treated with TBAF $(0.26 \mathrm{~mL}$, 1 m solution in THF, 0.25 mmol$)$ ). After being stirred for 4 h , the reaction mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ washed with aqueous $\mathrm{HCl}(5 \mathrm{~mL}, 1 \mathrm{~m}$ solution). The aqueous phase was extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the combined organic phase was washed with brine $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, and concentrated under reduced pressure to yield hydroxy acid 66 as pale yellow oil ( $31.5 \mathrm{mg}, 100 \%$ ). The bulk of the material was used in subsequent reactions without further purification. A portion of the product was purified by chromatography (silica gel, $\mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ 1:19). $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.20\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}\right.$ 19:1) viewed: UV $(254 \mathrm{~nm})$ or moly dip; $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}=-19.1\left(c=0.56, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$ (lit. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{22}=$ $\left.-19.2\left(c=0.1, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=6.96(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $H-19), 6.65(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-17), 5.60-5.54(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-12), 5.46-5.39(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-$ 13), $4.41\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=6.1,3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-3\right), 4.20\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=6.9\right.$, $6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-15), 3.80\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=6.5,1.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-7\right), 3.14$ (app. qn, $\left.{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-6\right), 2.72(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, H-21), 2.51\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=\right.$ $16.4,3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, H-2), 2.46-2.23(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, H-14), 2.38\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=16.4\right.$, $6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, H-2), 2.18-2.11\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{a}-11\right), 2.03(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, H-26), 2.10-1.95$ (m, 1H, $H_{b}-11$ ), 1.48-1.32 (m, 5H,H-8, $\left.2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}, H-9 / H-10\right), 1.23(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $H-22), 1.14(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, H-23), 1.07\left(\mathrm{~d}, 3 \mathrm{H},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, H-24\right), 0.91-0.84$ (m, $\left.21 \mathrm{H}, H-25,2 \times \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.11\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.08\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right)$, $0.07\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.06\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $150 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=218.0(C-5), 175.1(C-1), 165.1(C-20), 152.5(C-18), 141.8$ (C-16), 133.4 (C-12), 125.0 (C-13), 118.8 (C-17), 115.2 (C-19), 77.3 (C-7), 76.8 ( $C$ 15), 73.5 ( $C-3$ ), 53.7 (C-4), 44.8 ( $C-6), 40.0(C-2), 39.0(C-8), 33.4$ ( $C-14)$, $30.9(C-9), 28.0(C-11), 27.9(C-10), 26.2\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 26.0\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$, 23.5 (C-22), $19.2(\mathrm{C}-21), 18.8(\mathrm{C}-23), 18.5\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 18.2\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$, $17.1(C-25), 16.0(C-24), 14.5(C-26),-3.8\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-3.9\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-4.2$ $\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-4.6\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right)$; IR (film): $\tilde{v}=3299(\mathrm{br}), 2952,2929,2856,1712$, 1695, 1472, 1460, 1384, 1361, 1252, 1085, 988, 836, $775 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (+ESI): $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ : calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{44} \mathrm{H}_{83} \mathrm{NO}_{6} \mathrm{SSi}_{3} \mathrm{Na}$ : 860.5147; found: $860.5124[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$.
(4S,7R,8S,9S,16S)-4,8-Bis-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-5,5,7,9-tetramethyl-16-[(E)-1-methyl-2-(2-methyl-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)-1-vinyl]-(13Z)-1-oxacyclo-hexadec-13-ene-2,6-dione (67): ${ }^{[13,14,19,23]} \mathrm{A}$ solution of hydroxy acid 66 $(10.9 \mathrm{mg}, 0.015 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(0.9 \mathrm{~mL})$ was treated at RT with $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ $(17.6 \mathrm{mg}, \quad 0.024 \mathrm{~mL}, \quad 0.17 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $2,4,6$-trichlorobenzoyl chloride $(37.6 \mathrm{mg}, 0.024 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.15 \mathrm{mmol})$. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 50 min , then diluted with $\mathrm{PhMe}(4.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and added slowly over 40 min to a solution of polymer-supported DMAP ( $210 \mathrm{mg}, 0.31 \mathrm{mmol}$, $\left.1.48 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}\right)$ in $\mathrm{PhMe}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred at that temperature for 2 h . The reaction mixture was cooled to RT and polymer-supported diamine resin (NovaBiochem, $250 \mathrm{mg}, 3.8 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}, 0.95 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and Amberlite IRC-50 carboxylic acid resin ( $500 \mathrm{mg}, 5 \mathrm{mmol}, 10 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{g}^{-1}$ ) were added. The suspension was shaken at RT for 2 h , then filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting crude oil $67(19 \mathrm{mg})$ was contaminated with reagent by-products. The bulk of the material was used in subsequent reactions without further purification. A portion of the product was purified by chromatography (silica gel, $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} /$ petrol 1:7). $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.24$ (petrol/ $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} 7: 1$ ) sviewed: UV ( 254 nm ) or moly dip; $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}=$ $-25.5\left(c=0.29, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\left(\right.$ lit. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{22}=-22.9\left(c=0.30, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=6.96$ (s, $1 \mathrm{H}, H-19$ ), $6.57(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-17), 5.57-5.48$ (m, 1H,H-12), $5.42-5.34(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-13), 5.01\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, $H-15), 4.04\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=10.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-3\right), 3.90\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, $1 \mathrm{H}, H-7), 3.01$ (app. qn, $\left.{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-6\right), 2.82\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=\right.$ $16.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{a}-2$ ), $2.80-2.70\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{a}-14\right), 2.71(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, H-21), 2.67$ $\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=16.5,10.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{a}-2\right), 2.41-2.31\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{a}-11\right), 2.12(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}, H-26), 2.16-2.06\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{b}-14\right), 1.92-1.82\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{b}-11\right), 1.63-1.46$ (m, 3H, H-8, $\left.H_{a}-9, H_{a}-10\right), 1.19-1.00\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, H_{b}-9, H_{b}-10\right), 1.19(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $H-22), 1.15(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, H-23), 1.10\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, H-24\right), 0.96(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, H-25\right), 0.94\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.85(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.12\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.10\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.08\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right)$, $-0.09\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $150 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=215.0(\mathrm{C}-5), 171.3$ (C-1), 164.6 (C-20), 152.5 (C-18), 138.6 (C-16), 135.0 (C-12), 122.8 (C-13), 119.5 (C-17), 116.0 (C-19), 79.5 (C-15), 79.2 (C-7), 76.4 (C-3), 53.4 (C-4), 47.9 (C-6), 38.9 (C-2), 37.9 (C-8), 31.8 (C-14), 31.4 (C-9), 29.1 (C-11), $28.4(\mathrm{C}-10), 26.3\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 26.1\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 24.9(\mathrm{C}-22), 24.2(\mathrm{C}-23)$, 19.2 (C-21), $19.0(\mathrm{C}-24), 18.7\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 18.6\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 17.6(\mathrm{C}-25)$, $15.2(\mathrm{C}-26),-3.2\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-3.4\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-3.7\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-5.7\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right)$; IR
(film): $\tilde{v}=2946,2929,2856,1741,1697,1465,1463,1380,1255,1183$, 1160, 1095, 1062, 1019, 984, 937, 875, 836, $775 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (+ESI): $m / z$ : calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{38} \mathrm{H}_{67} \mathrm{NO}_{5} \mathrm{SSi}_{2} \mathrm{Na}$ : 728.4176; found: $728.4199[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$.

## Epothilone C

(4S,7R,8S,9S,16S)-4,8-Dihydroxy-5,5,7,9-tetramethyl-16-[( $\boldsymbol{E}$ )-1-methyl-2-(2-methyl-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)-1-vinyl]-(13Z)-1-oxacyclohexadec-13-ene-2,6dione (2): Crude bis-TBS-epothilone C macrolactone $\mathbf{6 7}$ was dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ at RT. Polymer-supported sulfonic acid resin (Argonaut MP-TsOH(I) $, \sim 1.5 \mathrm{mmolg}^{-1}, 116 \mathrm{mg}, 0.18 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added and the mixture shaken at RT for 1 h . Analysis by TLC showed complete capture of the macrolactone. The resin was filtered and washed using $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ $(3 \mathrm{~mL})$, then $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$, then $\mathrm{MeOH}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$, to remove all unbound impurities. The product was released using a solution of $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$ in MeOH ( $3 \mathrm{~mL}, 2 \mathrm{~m}$ solution). The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to give epothilone C (2) as a yellow oil ( $5.8 \mathrm{mg}, 81 \%$ over 2 steps). The product ( 2.9 mg ) was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 99: 1\right)$ to yield epothilone $\mathrm{C}(2.2 \mathrm{mg}, 76 \%)$ as a colourless foam. $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.51\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 95: 5\right) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}=-80.6(c=$ $\left.0.17, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\left(\right.$ lit. $\left.[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{22}=-80.2\left(c=1.70, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(600 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=6.96$ (s, $1 \mathrm{H}, H-19$ ), 6.59 (brs, $1 \mathrm{H}, H-17$ ), $5.46-5.43$ (td, $\left.{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=10.3,4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-12\right), 5.41-5.37\left(\mathrm{td},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=9.7,4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \quad H-13), 5.29\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=9.8,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-15\right), 4.23$ (dd, $\left.{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=11.4,2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-3\right), 3.74-3.73(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-7), 3.25$ (brs, 1 H , $\mathrm{C}(3) \mathrm{HOH}), 3.14\left(\mathrm{dq},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=6.8,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-6\right), 3.00$ (brs, 1 H , $\mathrm{C}(7) \mathrm{HOH}), 2.71-2.66\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{a}-14\right), 2.70(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, H-21), 2.49$ (dd, $\left.{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=15.1,11.4,1 \mathrm{H}, H_{a}-2\right), 2.36\left(\mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=15.1,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{b^{-}}\right.$ 2), 2.30-2.24 (m, 1H, $\left.H_{b}-14\right), 2.24-2.17\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{a}-11\right), 2.09$ (brs, $3 \mathrm{H}, H-$ 26), 2.04-1.97 (m, 1H, $\left.H_{b}-11\right), 1.79-1.74(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H-8), 1.74-1.55(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.H_{a}-10\right), 1.40-1.28\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H_{a}-9\right), 1.33(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, H-22), 1.26-1.14(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.H_{b}-9, H_{b}-10\right), 1.18\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, H-24\right), 1.09(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, H-23)$, $1.00\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J}(\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H})=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-25\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=$ 220.5 (C-5), 170.4 (C-1), 165.0 (C-20), 151.9 (C-18), 138.7 (C-16), 133.4 (C-12), 125.0 (C-13), 119.4 (C-17), 115.8 (C-19), 78.4 (C-15), 74.1 (C-7), 72.3 (C-3), 53.3 (C-4), 41.7 (C-6), 39.2 (C-2), 38.5 (C-8), 32.4 (C-14), 31.8 (C-9), 27.6 (C-11), 27.5 (C-10), 22.7 (C-22), 19.0 (C-21), 18.6 (C-23), 15.9 (C-24), 15.5 (C-25), 13.5 ( $C-26$ ); IR (film): $\tilde{v}=3450,2934,1735,1686$, 1462, 1292, 1250, 1183, 1146, 1043, 1004, 975, $730 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS: m/z: calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{39} \mathrm{NO}_{5} \mathrm{SNa}$ : 500.2447 ; found: $500.2449[M+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$.

## Acknowledgement

This work was financially supported by AstraZeneca (to R.I.S.), the EPSRC (to P.S.J.), Merck Sharp \& Dohme (to P.S.J.), Sankyo Co. Ltd., Japan (to T.T.), a B.P. endowment (to S.V. L.) and a Novartis Research Fellowship (to S.V. L.). The authors would like to thank Dr. Karl-Heinz Altmann and Novartis, Switzerland for a generous donation of authentic materials.
[1] A. Kirschning, H. Monenschein, R. Wittenberg, Angew. Chem. 2001, 113, 670; Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2001, 40, 650.
[2] S. V. Ley, I. R. Baxendale, R. N. Bream, P. S. Jackson, A. G. Leach, D. A. Longbottom, M. Nesi, J. S. Scott, R. I. Storer, S. J. Taylor, J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1 2000, 3815.
[3] a) R. B. Merrifield, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1963, 85, 2149; b) R. L. Letsinger, M. J. Kornet, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1963, 85, 3045.
[4] D. P. Curran, Med. Res. Rev. 1999, 19, 432.
[5] a) B. A. Adams, H. E. Lee, J. Soc. Chem. Ind. London 1935, 54; b) W. P. Hohenstein, H. Mark, J. Polym. Sci. 1946, 127.
[6] B. J. Cohen, M. A. Kraus, A. Patchornik, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1977, 99, 4165.
[7] R. I. Storer, T. Takemoto, P. S. Jackson, S. V. Ley, Angew. Chem. 2003, 115, 2625; Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2003, 42, 2521.
[8] a) R. N. Bream, S. V. Ley, B. McDermott, P. A. Procopiou, J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1 2002, 2237; b) R. N. Bream, S. V. Ley, P. A. Procopiou, Org. Lett. 2002, 4, 3793; c) I. R. Baxendale, S. V. Ley, C. Piutti, Angew. Chem. 2002, 114, 2298; Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2002, 41, 2194; d) I. R. Baxendale, S. V. Ley, M. Nessi, C. Piutti, Tetrahedron 2002, 58, 6285; e) I. R. Baxendale, A. L. Lee, S. V. Ley, J.

Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1 2002, 1850; f) I. R. Baxendale, A. L. Lee, S. V. Ley, Synlett 2001, 1482; g) I. R. Baxendale, A. L. Lee, S. V. Ley, Synlett 2001, 2004; h) I. R. Baxendale, S. V. Ley, Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2000, 10, 1983; i) S. V. Ley, O. Schucht, A. W. Thomas, P. J. Murray, J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1 1999, 1251; j) J. Habermann, S. V. Ley, J. S. Scott, J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1 1999, 1253; k) J. Habermann, S. V. Ley, J. J. Scicinski, J. S. Scott, R. Smits, A. W. Thomas, J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1 1999, 2425; 1) J. Habermann, S. V. Ley, R. Smits, J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1 1999, 2421; m) S. V. Ley, A. Massi, J. Comb. Chem. 2000, 2, 104; n) S. V. Ley, A. Massi, F. Rodriguez, D. C. Horwell, R. A. Lewthwaite, M. C. Pritchard, A. M. Reid, Angew. Chem. 2001, 113, 9999; Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2001, 40, 1053; o) I. R. Baxendale, G. Brusotti, M. Matsuoka, S. V. Ley, J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1 2002, 143.
[9] K. Gerth, N. Bedorf, G. Höfle, H. Irschik, H. Reichenbach, J. Antibiot. 1996, 49, 560.
[10] D. M. Bollag, P. A. McQueney, J. Zhu, O. Hensens, L. Koupal, J. Liesch, M. Goetz, E. Lazarides, C. M. Woods, Cancer Res. 1995, 55, 2325.
[11] a) A. Rivkin, F. Yoshimura, A. E. Gabarda, T. C. Chou, H. J. Dong, W. P. Tong, S. J. Danishefsky, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2003, 125, 2899 ; b) J. T. Njardarson, K. Biswas, S. J. Danishefsky, Chem. Commun. 2002, 2759; c) C. B. Lee, Z. C. Wu, F. Zhang, M. D. Chappell, S. J. Stachel, T. C. Chou, Y. B. Guan, S. J. Danishefsky, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2001, 123, 5249 ; d) F. Yoshimura, A. Rivkin, A. E. Gabarda, T. C. Chou, H. J. Dong, G. Sukenick, F. F. Morel, R. E. Taylor, S. J. Danishefsky, Angew. Chem. 2003, 115, 2622; Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2003, 42, 2518; e) K. C. Nicolaou, A. Ritzen, K. Namoto, Chem. Соттй. 2001, 1523.
[12] a) A. Balog, D. F. Meng, T. Kamenecka, P. Bertinato, D. S. Su, E. J. Sorensen, S. Danishefsky, Angew. Chem. 1996, 108, 2976; Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl. 1996, 35, 2801; b) D. S. Su, D. F. Meng, P. Bertinato, A. Balog, E. J. Sorensen, S. J. Danishefsky, Y. H. Zheng, T. C. Chou, L. F. He, S. B. Horwitz, Angew. Chem. 1997, 109, 775; Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl. 1997, 36, 757; c) A. Balog, C. Harris, K. Savin, X. G. Zhang, T. C. Chou, S. J. Danishefsky, Angew. Chem. 1998, 110, 2821; Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 1998, 37, 2675; d) M. D. Chappell, S. J. Stachel, C. B. Lee, S. J. Danishefsky, Org. Lett. 2000, 2, 1633; e) D. Schinzer, A. Limberg, A. Bauer, O. M. Bohm, M. Cordes, Angew. Chem. 1997, 109, 543; Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl. 1997, 36, 523; f) Z. Yang, Y. He, D. Vourloumis, H. Vallberg, K. C. Nicolaou, Angew. Chem. 1997, 109, 170; Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl. 1997, 36, 166; g) K. C. Nicolaou, Y. He, F. Roschangar, N. P. King, D. Vourloumis, T. H. Li, Angew. Chem. 1998, 110, 89; Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 1998, 37, 84; h) J. Mulzer, G. Karig, P. Pojarliev, Tetrahedron Lett. 2000, 41, 7635; i) H. J. Martin, M. Drescher, J. Mulzer, Angew. Chem. 2000, 112, 591; Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2000, 39, 581; j) J. W. Bode, E. M. Carreira, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2001, 123, 3611; k) J. W. Bode, E. M. Carreira, J. Org. Chem. 2001, 66, 6410; 1) R. E. Taylor, G. M. Galvin, K. A. Hilfiker, Y. Chen, J. Org. Chem. 1998, 63, 9580; m) A. Furstner, C. Mathes, K. Grela, Chem. Commun. 2001, 1057; n) J. D. White, K. F. Sundermann, R. G. Carter, Org. Lett. 1999, 1, 1431; o) J. D. White, R. G. Carter, K. F. Sundermann, J. Org. Chem. 1999, 64, 684; p) J. D. White, R. G. Carter, K. F. Sundermann, M. Wartmann, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2001, 123, 5407; q) D. Sawada, M. Kanai, M. Shibasaki, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2000, 122, 10521; r) D. Sawada, M. Shibasaki, Angew. Chem. 2000, 112, 215; Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2000, 39, 209; s) M. Valluri, R. M. Hindupur, P. Bijoy, G. Labadie, J. C. Jung, M. A. Avery, Org. Lett. 2001, 3, 3607; t) R. M. Hindupur, B. Panicker, M. Valluri, M. A. Avery, Tetrahedron Lett. 2001, 42, 7341; u) S. C. Sinha, J. Sun, G. P. Miller, M. Wartmann, R. A. Lerner, Chem. Eur. J. 2001, 7, 1691; v) S. A. May, P. A. Grieco, Chem. Commun. 1998, 1597; w) J. Sun, S. C. Sinha, Angew. Chem. 2002, 114, 1439; Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2002, 41, 1381; x) B. Zhu, J. S. Panek, Org. Lett. 2000, 2, 2575; y) M. S. Ermolenko, P. Potier, Tetrahedron Lett. 2002, 43, 2895; z) C. R. Harris, S. D. Kuduk, A. Balog, K. Savin, P. W. Glunz, S. J. Danishefsky, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1999, 121, 7050.
[13] D. F. Meng, P. Bertinato, A. Balog, D. S. Su, T. Kamenecka, E. J. Sorensen, S. J. Danishefsky, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1997, 119, 10073.
[14] D. Schinzer, A. Bauer, O. M. Bohm, A. Limberg, M. Cordes, Chem. Eur. J. 1999, 5, 2483.
[15] D. Schinzer, A. Bauer, J. Schieber, Chem. Eur. J. 1999, 5, 2492.
[16] K. C. Nicolaou, Y. He, D. Vourloumis, H. Vallberg, F. Roschangar, F. Sarabia, S. Ninkovic, Z. Yang, J. I. Trujillo, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1997, 119, 7960.
[17] K. C. Nicolaou, N. Winssinger, J. Pastor, S. Ninkovic, F. Sarabia, Y. He, D. Vourloumis, Z. Yang, T. Li, P. Giannakakou, E. Hamel, Nature 1997, 387, 268.
[18] K. C. Nicolaou, F. Sarabia, S. Ninkovic, Z. Yang, Angew. Chem. 1997, 109, 539; Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl. 1997, 36, 525.
[19] K. C. Nicolaou, S. Ninkovic, F. Sarabia, D. Vourloumis, Y. He, H. Vallberg, M. R. V. Finlay, Z. Yang, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1997, 119, 7974.
[20] a) K. C. Nicolaou, D. Hepworth, M. R. V. Finlay, N. P. King, B. Werschkun, A. Bigot, Chem. Commun. 1999, 519; b) G. Koch, O. Loiseleur, D. Fuentes, A. Jantsch, K. H. Altmann, Org. Lett. 2002, 4, 3811; c) Z. C. Wu, F. Zhang, S. J. Danishefsky, Angew. Chem. 2000, 112, 4679; Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2000, 39, 4505.
[21] J. Mulzer, A. Mantoulidis, E. Ohler, J. Org. Chem. 2000, 65, 7456.
[22] R. E. Taylor, Y. Chen, Org. Lett. 2001, 3, 2221.
[23] A. Furstner, C. Mathes, C. W. Lehmann, Chem. Eur. J. 2001, 7, 5299.
[24] N. Martin, E. J. Thomas, Tetrahedron Lett. 2001, 42, 8373.
[25] Z. Y. Liu, Z. C. Chen, C. Z. Yu, R. F. Wang, R. Z. Zhang, C. S. Huang, Z. Yan, D. R. Cao, J. B. Sun, G. Li, Chem. Eur. J. 2002, 8, 3747.
[26] M. Kalesse, M. Quitschalle, E. Claus, K. Gerlach, A. Pahl, H. H. Meyer, Eur. J. Org. Chem. 1999, 2817.
[27] B. Zhu, J. S. Panek, Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2001, 1701.
[28] K. C. Nicolaou, Y. He, D. Vourloumis, H. Vallberg, Z. Yang, Angew. Chem. 1996, 108, 2554; Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl. 1996, 35, 2399.
[29] F. A. Akbutina, I. F. Sadretdinov, N. K. Selezneva, M. S. Miftakhov, Mendeleev Commun. 2003, 151.
[30] J. De Brabander, S. Rosset, G. Bernardinelli, Synlett 1998, 692; J. De Brabander, S. Rosset, G. Bernardinelli, Synlett 1998, 328.
[31] S. Kiyooka, Y. Kaneko, M. Komura, H. Matsuo, N. Nakano, J. Org. Chem. 1991, 56, 2276.
[32] All yields quoted are based on mass recovery assuming quantitative conversion of starting materials to products.
[33] a) S. Kiyooka, J. Synth. Org. Chem. Jpn. 1997, 55, 313; b) S. Kiyooka, Rev. Heteroat. Chem. 1997, 17, 245.
[34] Ratio determined by Mosher's esters in ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra.
[35] M. H. Bolli, S. V. Ley, J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1 1998, 2243.
[36] a) S. V. Ley, C. Ramarao, M. D. Smith, Chem. Commun. 2001, 2278; b) B. Hinzen, S. V. Ley, J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1 1997, 1907; c) B. Hinzen, R. Lenz, S. V. Ley, Synthesis 1998, 977.
[37] S. V. Ley, J. Norman, W. P. Griffith, S. P. Marsden, Synthesis 1994, 639.
[38] J. Mulzer, A. Mantoulidis, E. Ohler, Tetrahedron Lett. 1997, 38, 7725.
[39] a) A. E. Qureshi, W. T. Ford, Br. Polym. J. 1984, 16, 231; b) G. Cainelli, M. Contento, F. Manescalchi, R. Regnoli, J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1 1980, 2516.
[40] C. R. Harris, S. D. Kuduk, A. Balog, K. A. Savin, S. J. Danishefsky, Tetrahedron Lett. 1999, 40, 2267.
[41] It was necessary to perform a filtration through silica gel to remove baseline impurities from ketone fragment 1 (3) prior to the aldol coupling. The same reaction also proceeded well in diethyl ether although the selectivity appeared capricious.
[42] P. Ferraboschi, C. Gambero, M. N. Azadani, E. Santaniello, Synth. Commun. 1986, 16, 667.
[43] G. Green, W. P. Griffith, D. M. Hollinshead, S. V. Ley, M. Schroder, J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1 1984, 681.
[44] J. J. Parlow, M. L. Vazquez, D. L. Flynn, Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 1998, 8, 2391.
[45] During this synthesis the polymer supported reagents were not recycled, although this remains an option for larger scale processes.
[46] H. Miyaoka, S. Sagawa, H. Nagaoka, Y. Yamada, Tetrahedron: Asymmetry 1995, 6, 587.
[47] E. Claus, A. Pahl, P. G. Jones, H. M. Meyer, M. Kalesse, Tetrahedron Lett. 1997, 38, 1359.
[48] W. R. Dolbier, X. X. Rong, M. D. Bartberger, H. Koroniak, B. E. Smart, Z.-Y. Yang, J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 2 1998, 219.
[49] K. C. Nicolaou, K. Namoto, A. Ritzen, T. Ulven, M. Shoji, J. Li, G. D'Amico, D. Liotta, C. T. French, M. Wartmann, K. H. Altmann, P. Giannakakou, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2001, 123, 9313.
[50] E. Fischer, Chem. Ber. 1915, 48, 374.
[51] K. Mori, S. Senda, Tetrahedron 1985, 41, 541.
[52] Y. Nakamura, K. Mori, Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2000, 2745.
[53] J. Gasteiger, C. Herzig, Tetrahedron 1981, 37, 2607.
[54] a) T. Takemoto, K. Yasuda, S. V. Ley, Synlett 2001, 1555; b) K. Yasuda, S. V. Ley, J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1 2002, 1024.
[55] a) D. S. Brown, W. J. Kerr, D. M. Lindsay, K. G. Pike, P. D. Ratcliffe, Synlett 2001, 1257; b) W. J. Kerr, D. M. Lindsay, S. P. Watson, Chem. Commun. 1999, 2551.

Received: October 29, 2003 [F5669]
Published online: April 26, 2004

